



**VOTE  
35**

**TRANSPORT**



**BUDGET  
2017**  
ESTIMATES  
OF NATIONAL  
EXPENDITURE



**national treasury**

Department:  
National Treasury  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA





# **Estimates of National Expenditure**

## **2017**

**National Treasury**

**Republic of South Africa**

22 February 2017



ISBN: 978-0-621-45118-4  
RP: 09/2017

The Estimates of National Expenditure 2017 is compiled with the latest available information from departmental and other sources. Some of this information is unaudited or subject to revision.

The Estimates of National Expenditure e-publications for individual votes are available on [www.treasury.gov.za](http://www.treasury.gov.za). Compared to the Estimates of National Expenditure publication, the e-publications for each vote contain more comprehensive coverage of all public entities. Also included are tables containing information on programme specific personnel expenditure, conditional grants to provinces and municipalities, public private partnerships and information on donor funding. Expenditure information at the level of site service delivery is included, where appropriate.

# Foreword

The 2017 Budget is presented at a time when indications are that the global economy could grow moderately better than the last forecast. Global GDP is expected to grow at 3.4 per cent in 2017, 0.3 percentage points higher than 2016. But uncertainty persists. The trade policies that the United States of America will pursue are unclear. The exact nature of Britain's exit from the European Union and economic impact are unknown. There is also evidence that globalisation is losing favour in some parts of the world and protectionism is growing. The global economy could be very different in future, depending on how these trends evolve.

Given the uncertainty, we have revised down South Africa's GDP growth projections and expect that tax revenue will be lower over the MTEF period as a result. We have also reduced the expenditure ceiling by R10.3 billion in 2017/18 and R15.9 billion in 2018/19, in line with government's fiscal objective of reducing the deficit, achieving a primary surplus and stabilising debt. Since its introduction in 2012, the expenditure ceiling in each financial year has never been breached.

Government is committed to delivering on its priorities despite the lowered revenue forecast and expenditure ceiling. It is critical that we allocate our limited resources wisely and use them effectively. In the 2017 Budget process, measures were taken to free-up resources and baselines were reduced across all departments by R7.5 billion in 2017/18, R7 billion in 2018/19 and R6.7 billion in 2019/20. The contingency reserve was also drawn down, and provisionally reserved funds were reallocated. However, the bulk of the funds allocated to priority areas within and across functions were reprioritised from lower-priority budget areas.

To ensure that funding remains focused on frontline service delivery, efforts have been intensified to improve efficiency in expenditure. Budget limits on compensation of employees introduced in the 2016 Appropriation Act are carried over to 2017. Departments will manage personnel headcount and employee earnings in line with these budget allocations.

Overall non-interest expenditure is still set to grow by an annual average of 1.4 per cent in real terms, from R1.24 trillion in 2017/18 to R1.43 trillion in 2019/20. Proposals in the budget include net increases in funding for the Post-School Education and Training, Basic Education, Economic Affairs and Health functions. The Post-School Education and Training function is the fastest growing, at 9.4 per cent over the medium term. The funding is mainly for universities to subsidise fee increases and for the National Student Financial Aid Scheme.

The publication is a concrete expression of the collaborative effort of highly dedicated civil servants across government throughout the process to prepare the Budget. We are particularly appreciative of this, as well as the contributions from the Ministers' Committee on the Budget and the Directors-General in central government. We are also thankful to all National Treasury staff who, under the expert guidance and leadership of the Minister of Finance, Pravin Gordhan, and his Deputy, Mcebisi Jonas, worked tirelessly to produce this crucial document.

The wide-ranging coverage of the Estimates of National Expenditure provides a coherent and summarised account of the prioritisation, spending plans and service delivery commitments of all 40 national votes and of government agencies. These plans constitute an important mechanism through which Parliament and the public hold institutions, including the National Treasury and its entities, to account.

Within the current difficult fiscal context not everything we believe would be beneficial to do, can be done now. Thus it is imperative that activities planned on budget be done effectively and efficiently.



**Lungisa Fuzile**  
**Director-General: National Treasury**



# Introduction

## **The Estimates of National Expenditure publications**

The Estimates of National Expenditure (ENE) publications describe in detail government's expenditure plans over the next three financial years, also known as the medium-term expenditure framework (MTEF) period. The 2017 MTEF period is from 2017/18 to 2019/20.

The ENE publications contain information on: what government institutions aim to achieve over the medium term, and why; how they plan to spend their budget allocations in support of this; and what outputs and outcomes the spending is intended to produce. The publications also provide information on how institutions have spent their budgets in previous years, tables with performance data and targets, personnel data and detailed expenditure trends and estimates by programme, subprogramme and economic classification for each department and the entities that report to the vote's executive authority. Explanatory narratives detail the institution's mandate, purpose (and that of its programmes), together with programme-level objectives and descriptions of subprogrammes. Summary data tables at the end of each vote contain data on infrastructure, provincial and municipal conditional grants, departmental public private partnerships, donor funding, and expenditure at the level of site service delivery, where applicable.

A separate 2017 ENE Overview publication is also available on [www.treasury.gov.za](http://www.treasury.gov.za) and summarises the ENE information across all votes. The 2017 ENE Overview contains a narrative explanation and budget-wide summary tables; a description of the budgeting approach; and it also has a write-up on how to interpret the information that is contained in each section of the publications.



# **Transport**

**National Treasury  
Republic of South Africa**



# Contents

<b>Budget summary .....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Vote purpose.....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Mandate .....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Selected performance indicators .....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Expenditure analysis.....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>Expenditure trends .....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Expenditure estimates .....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>Goods and services expenditure trends and estimates .....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>Transfers and subsidies expenditure trends and estimates .....</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>Personnel information .....</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>Departmental receipts .....</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>Programme 1: Administration .....</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>Programme 2: Integrated Transport Planning .....</b>	<b>10</b>
<b>Programme 3: Rail Transport .....</b>	<b>11</b>
<b>Programme 4: Road Transport.....</b>	<b>14</b>
<b>Programme 5: Civil Aviation.....</b>	<b>16</b>
<b>Programme 6: Maritime Transport.....</b>	<b>18</b>
<b>Programme 7: Public Transport.....</b>	<b>20</b>
<b>Entities.....</b>	<b>22</b>
<b>Additional tables.....</b>	<b>55</b>

# Vote 35

## Transport

### Budget summary

R million	2017/18				2018/19	2019/20
	Total	Current payments	Transfers and subsidies	Payments for capital assets	Total	Total
<b>MTEF allocation</b>						
Administration	406.9	392.6	11.8	2.5	427.2	455.9
Integrated Transport Planning	81.7	81.5	–	0.2	86.0	91.8
Rail Transport	19 320.3	44.2	19 276.0	0.1	21 217.3	22 350.5
Road Transport	27 128.6	105.8	27 022.0	0.7	29 621.6	31 271.4
Civil Aviation	169.9	115.7	53.7	0.4	178.7	189.2
Maritime Transport	119.7	95.0	24.4	0.3	124.8	137.0
Public Transport	12 568.3	275.3	12 292.8	0.2	13 294.7	14 050.0
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>59 795.2</b>	<b>1 110.0</b>	<b>58 680.7</b>	<b>4.5</b>	<b>64 950.2</b>	<b>68 545.9</b>
<b>Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund</b>						
International Oil Pollution Compensation Fund	10.0	–	10.0	–	10.2	10.4
<b>Total expenditure estimates</b>	<b>59 805.2</b>	<b>1 110.0</b>	<b>58 690.7</b>	<b>4.5</b>	<b>64 960.4</b>	<b>68 556.3</b>
Executive authority	Minister of Transport					
Accounting officer	Director General of Transport					
Website address	www.transport.gov.za					

The Estimates of National Expenditure e-publications for individual votes are available on [www.treasury.gov.za](http://www.treasury.gov.za). These publications provide more comprehensive coverage of vote specific information, particularly about goods and services, transfers and subsidies, personnel, entities, donor funding, public private partnerships, conditional grants to provinces and municipalities, and expenditure information at the level of site service delivery, where appropriate.

### Vote purpose

Lead the provision of an integrated, sustainable, reliable and safe transport system through planning, developing, coordinating, promoting and implementing transport policies, regulations and strategies.

### Mandate

The Constitution identifies the legislative responsibilities of different spheres of government with regards to airports, road infrastructure, rail, maritime, road traffic management and public transport. Transport is a function that is legislated and executed at the national, provincial and local government levels. The implementation of transport functions at the national level takes place through public entities that are overseen by the department, each with a specific delivery mandate, as specified in legislation establishing these entities.

The 1996 White Paper on Transport defines the infrastructure and operations of rail, pipelines, roads, airports, harbours, and the intermodal operations of public transport and freight. The Department of Transport is responsible for the legislation and policies for all these sub-sectors.

The department is therefore responsible for conducting sector research, formulating legislation and policy to set the strategic direction of sub-sectors, assigning responsibilities to public entities and other spheres of government, regulating through setting norms and standards, and monitoring implementation.

### Selected performance indicators

Table 35.1 Performance indicators by programme and related outcome

Indicator	Programme	Outcome	Past			Current	Projections		
			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Lane kilometres of surfaced roads rehabilitated per year	Road Transport	Outcome 6: An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	392 km	1 650 km	1 937 km	2 360 km	1 500 km	1 600 km	1 700 km
Lane kilometres of roads resealed per year	Road Transport		– <sup>1</sup>	3 000 km	2 438 km	3 799 km	4 000 km	4 300 km	4 700 km
Kilometres of roads re-gravelled per year	Road Transport		3 692 km	3 000 km	4 560 km	4 534 km	5 300 km	5 800 km	5 900 km
Square kilometres of blacktop patching on roads (including pothole repairs) per year	Road Transport		1 050 988 km <sup>2</sup>	810 000 km <sup>2</sup>	1 497 281 km <sup>2</sup>	1 221 968 km <sup>2</sup>	900 000 km <sup>2</sup>	900 000 km <sup>2</sup>	900 000 km <sup>2</sup>
Kilometres of gravel roads bladed per year	Road Transport		512 040 km	350 000 km	381 867 km	533 052 km	460 000 km	485 000 km	500 000 km

**Table 35.1 Performance indicators by programme and related outcome**

Indicator	Programme	Outcome	Past			Current	Projections		
			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Number of average weekday bus rapid transit passenger trips per year: Rea Vaya (Johannesburg)	Public Transport	Outcome 6: An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	32 845	36 649	50 000	60 000	70 000	100 000	120 000
Total number of integrated public transport networks facilitated at the construction phase	Public Transport		3	4	11	12	13	13	13
Number of average weekday bus rapid transit passenger trips per year: My Citi (Cape Town)	Public Transport		37 000	68 310	84 686	86 380	76 895	77 664	78 441
Number of average weekday bus rapid transit passenger trips per year: GOGeorge (George)	Public Transport		-1	-1	-1	12 400	24 000	28 800	30 240
Number of average weekday bus rapid transit passenger trips per year: A re Yeng (Pretoria)	Public Transport		-1	-1	-1	4 500	9 000	50 000	80 000

1. No historical data available.

## Expenditure analysis

Over the medium term, the Department of Transport will focus on improving mobility and access to social and economic activities by maintaining the provincial and national road networks, upgrading and maintaining rail infrastructure, and improving public transport for rail and road commuters. These activities contribute to the realisation of outcome 6 (an efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network) of government's 2014-2019 medium-term strategic framework. The department's total expenditure over the medium term will mainly be driven by transfers to public entities, provinces and municipalities for infrastructure spending, operations and maintenance. These transfers constitute 98.1 per cent of the department's budget over the medium term.

The department's budget is expected to increase at an average annual rate of 6.8 per cent in the period ahead, from R56.3 billion in 2016/17 to R68.6 billion in 2019/20. However, spending on goods and services is expected to decrease at an average annual rate of 1 per cent, from R751.8 million in 2016/17 to R729.1 million in 2019/20, due to reprioritisations to other transport spending priorities. These include: R15.9 million to support the operations of the Maritime and Aeronautical Rescue Coordination Centre; R19 million to strengthen the regulatory capacity of the Ports Regulator of South Africa; and R6 million to develop rail economic regulation capacity in the department in preparation for the establishment of the Single Transport Economic Regulator. As part of Cabinet's decision to lower the national aggregate expenditure ceiling, the budget for goods and services has been reduced by R49.6 million over the MTEF period.

The department's budget for compensation of employees has been capped at R450 million in 2017/18, R470 million in 2018/19 and R505.9 million in 2019/20 – reflecting an increase at an average annual rate of 5.4 per cent over the medium term.

### **Maintaining the national and provincial road network**

The department's allocations to the South African National Roads Agency allow it to strengthen and maintain the non-tolled national road network. This includes R4.8 billion for the upgrade of the R573 (Moloto Road), R29.6 billion for road rehabilitation, R13.9 billion for road operations and maintenance, and R1.5 billion for phase 1 of the Gauteng freeway improvement programme. Cabinet-approved budget reductions of R687.4 million to these transfers over the medium term are expected to delay upgrades and the strengthening of the non-toll network.

Given the significant backlogs in road maintenance, the *provincial roads maintenance grant* prioritises allocations based on road conditions, weather patterns and traffic. To reseal 13 000 lane kilometres and rehabilitate 4 800 kilometres of provincial roads, expenditure through the grant is expected to increase from R10.8 billion in 2016/17 to R12.2 billion in 2019/20.

### **Upgrading passenger rail infrastructure and services**

The Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa is in the process of modernising its rail services. This includes buying new rolling stock for the Metrorail commuter service and locomotives for the agency's long-distance mainline passenger service; and upgrading stations and infrastructure. Over the medium term, spending on rail infrastructure in the *Rail Transport* programme is expected to grow from R19 billion in 2016/17 to R22.4 billion in 2019/20 as

the agency acquires 70 new trains and continues to upgrade its signalling infrastructure and build depots. The first 18 trains are expected to be delivered by the end of 2017/18.

Although Cabinet approved a reduction of R1 billion on transfers to the agency over the medium term, R3 billion will be reprioritised over the period for the operations of the long-distance mainline passenger service, and R2.7 billion will be reprioritised for the renewal of rolling stock in 2019/20. Spending on Metrorail is expected to subsidise more than 484 million passenger trips per year in the period ahead, and spending on the mainline passenger service is expected to subsidise 2.3 million passengers over the medium term.

### Improving public transport systems

The *public transport network grant* funds the infrastructure and operations of integrated public transport networks in 13 cities across South Africa. Over the medium term, the grant is expected to increase at an average annual rate of 7.6 per cent, from R5.6 billion in 2016/17 to R7 billion in 2019/20, to support construction in the 13 cities and fund the indirect operating costs of services in Johannesburg, Tshwane, Cape Town and George. The number of weekday passenger trips on these networks in these four cities is expected to increase from 163 280 in 2016/17 to 308 681 in 2019/20. A Cabinet-approved reduction of R622.4 million in the grant will be made over the medium term, which is expected to result in capital programmes being delayed or taking longer to complete.

## Expenditure trends

**Table 35.2 Vote expenditure trends by programme and economic classification**

Programmes														
1. Administration														
2. Integrated Transport Planning														
3. Rail Transport														
4. Road Transport														
5. Civil Aviation														
6. Maritime Transport														
7. Public Transport														
Programme	Annual budget	Adjusted appropriation	Audited outcome	Annual budget	Adjusted appropriation	Audited outcome	Annual budget	Adjusted appropriation	Audited outcome	Annual budget	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Average: Outcome/Annual budget (%)	Average: Outcome/Adjusted appropriation (%)
R million	2013/14			2014/15			2015/16			2016/17			2013/14 - 2016/17	
Programme 1	353.1	362.4	315.6	382.9	424.9	377.5	383.5	383.5	420.8	394.8	392.8	392.8	99.5%	96.4%
Programme 2	80.6	79.1	66.4	81.2	81.2	75.0	80.6	88.1	88.8	79.0	79.0	79.0	96.2%	94.4%
Programme 3	11 240.8	11 239.8	11 232.8	15 034.6	15 034.6	15 035.5	18 311.4	18 311.4	18 305.3	18 985.5	18 985.5	18 985.5	100.0%	100.0%
Programme 4	19 541.5	19 580.5	20 665.6	21 645.3	21 645.3	22 202.9	22 784.9	23 042.7	22 889.2	24 525.6	24 799.1	24 799.1	102.3%	101.7%
Programme 5	140.0	243.3	148.6	148.3	150.4	161.0	149.5	149.5	145.3	253.2	253.2	253.2	102.5%	88.9%
Programme 6	105.3	104.4	102.3	110.6	110.6	99.6	110.0	121.1	142.9	121.7	120.8	120.8	104.0%	101.9%
Programme 7	10 814.1	10 792.3	10 505.6	11 323.8	11 323.8	11 195.7	11 537.4	11 518.9	11 328.6	11 655.4	11 655.4	11 655.4	98.6%	98.7%
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>42 275.3</b>	<b>42 401.7</b>	<b>43 036.8</b>	<b>48 726.5</b>	<b>48 770.7</b>	<b>49 147.1</b>	<b>53 357.3</b>	<b>53 615.1</b>	<b>53 320.8</b>	<b>56 015.2</b>	<b>56 285.9</b>	<b>56 285.9</b>	<b>100.7%</b>	<b>100.4%</b>
<b>Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.7	1.7	-	100.0%
International Oil Pollution Compensation Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.7	1.7	-	100.0%
<b>Total</b>	<b>42 275.3</b>	<b>42 401.7</b>	<b>43 036.8</b>	<b>48 726.5</b>	<b>48 770.7</b>	<b>49 147.1</b>	<b>53 357.3</b>	<b>53 615.1</b>	<b>53 320.8</b>	<b>56 015.2</b>	<b>56 287.6</b>	<b>56 287.6</b>	<b>100.7%</b>	<b>100.4%</b>
Change to 2016 Budget estimate											272.4			

**Table 35.2 Vote expenditure trends by programme and economic classification**

Programmes														
1. Administration														
2. Integrated Transport Planning														
3. Rail Transport														
4. Road Transport														
5. Civil Aviation														
6. Maritime Transport														
7. Public Transport														
Economic classification														
R million	2013/14			2014/15			2015/16			2016/17			2013/14 - 2016/17	
	Annual budget	Adjusted appropriation	Audited outcome	Annual budget	Adjusted appropriation	Audited outcome	Annual budget	Adjusted appropriation	Audited outcome	Annual budget	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Average: Outcome/Annual budget (%)	Average: Outcome/Adjusted appropriation (%)
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>917.0</b>	<b>1 047.6</b>	<b>1 996.5</b>	<b>968.1</b>	<b>1 006.5</b>	<b>1 405.1</b>	<b>1 061.4</b>	<b>1 069.1</b>	<b>1 084.2</b>	<b>1 192.1</b>	<b>1 183.9</b>	<b>1 183.9</b>	<b>137.0%</b>	<b>131.6%</b>
Compensation of employees	360.1	344.2	304.4	383.4	382.9	345.9	378.6	389.8	382.9	437.1	432.1	432.1	94.0%	94.6%
Goods and services	556.8	703.4	1 692.2	584.7	623.6	1 059.2	682.8	679.3	701.4	754.9	751.8	751.8	163.0%	152.4%
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>41 353.8</b>	<b>41 347.0</b>	<b>41 020.4</b>	<b>47 754.2</b>	<b>47 755.8</b>	<b>47 706.8</b>	<b>52 291.7</b>	<b>52 540.3</b>	<b>52 219.4</b>	<b>54 818.8</b>	<b>55 096.2</b>	<b>55 096.2</b>	<b>99.9%</b>	<b>99.6%</b>
Provinces and municipalities	18 850.9	18 892.5	18 892.5	20 140.3	20 140.3	20 140.3	20 840.0	20 796.8	20 521.1	21 297.0	21 572.7	21 572.7	100.0%	99.7%
Departmental agencies and accounts	10 782.8	10 782.8	10 700.0	12 203.0	12 203.9	12 283.4	12 837.5	13 148.5	13 148.3	14 234.0	14 234.0	14 234.0	-	-
Higher education institutions	10.2	10.2	10.2	10.8	10.8	-	11.3	-	-	-	-	-	31.6%	48.5%
Foreign governments and international organisations	9.5	9.5	7.9	10.1	10.1	8.8	10.5	10.7	46.8	11.2	12.9	12.9	184.8%	177.0%
Public corporations and private enterprises	11 159.1	11 159.1	11 159.1	14 946.3	14 946.3	14 946.3	18 222.0	18 222.0	18 222.0	18 890.3	18 890.3	18 890.3	100.0%	100.0%
Non-profit institutions	18.8	18.8	18.9	20.0	20.7	19.8	21.7	21.7	21.7	22.8	22.8	22.8	99.8%	99.0%
Households	522.4	474.1	231.8	423.8	423.8	308.3	348.7	340.6	259.4	363.6	363.6	363.6	70.1%	72.6%
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>4.6</b>	<b>7.0</b>	<b>19.9</b>	<b>4.2</b>	<b>8.4</b>	<b>35.0</b>	<b>4.1</b>	<b>5.7</b>	<b>13.9</b>	<b>4.3</b>	<b>7.5</b>	<b>7.5</b>	<b>441.3%</b>	<b>266.3%</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	8.2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	4.6	7.0	11.7	4.2	8.4	35.0	4.1	5.7	10.5	4.3	7.5	7.5	374.4%	226.0%
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.4	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.3</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3.3</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>42 275.3</b>	<b>42 401.7</b>	<b>43 036.8</b>	<b>48 726.5</b>	<b>48 770.7</b>	<b>49 147.1</b>	<b>53 357.3</b>	<b>53 615.1</b>	<b>53 320.8</b>	<b>56 015.2</b>	<b>56 287.6</b>	<b>56 287.6</b>	<b>100.7%</b>	<b>100.4%</b>

## Expenditure estimates

**Table 35.3 Vote expenditure estimates by programme and economic classification**

Programmes									
1. Administration									
2. Integrated Transport Planning									
3. Rail Transport									
4. Road Transport									
5. Civil Aviation									
6. Maritime Transport									
7. Public Transport									
Programme	Revised estimate	Average growth rate (%)	Average: Expenditure/ Total (%)	Medium-term expenditure estimate			Average growth rate (%)	Average: Expenditure/ Total (%)	
				2016/17	2013/14 - 2016/17	2017/18			2018/19
R million									
Programme 1	392.8	2.7%	0.7%	406.9	427.2	455.9	5.1%	0.7%	
Programme 2	79.0	-	0.2%	81.7	86.0	91.8	5.2%	0.1%	
Programme 3	18 985.5	19.1%	31.5%	19 320.3	21 217.3	22 350.5	5.6%	32.8%	
Programme 4	24 799.1	8.2%	44.9%	27 128.6	29 621.6	31 271.4	8.0%	45.2%	
Programme 5	253.2	1.3%	0.4%	169.9	178.7	189.2	-9.3%	0.3%	
Programme 6	120.8	5.0%	0.2%	119.7	124.8	137.0	4.3%	0.2%	
Programme 7	11 655.4	2.6%	22.1%	12 568.3	13 294.7	14 050.0	6.4%	20.7%	
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>56 285.9</b>	<b>9.9%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>59 795.2</b>	<b>64 950.2</b>	<b>68 545.9</b>	<b>6.8%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	
<b>Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund</b>	<b>1.7</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10.0</b>	<b>10.2</b>	<b>10.4</b>	<b>83.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	
International Oil Pollution Compensation Fund	1.7	-	-	10.0	10.2	10.4	83.0%	-	
<b>Total</b>	<b>56 287.6</b>	<b>9.9%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>59 805.2</b>	<b>64 960.4</b>	<b>68 556.3</b>	<b>6.8%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	
Change to 2016 Budget estimate				(1 295.5)	(492.9)	(571.6)			

Table 35.3 Vote expenditure estimates by programme and economic classification

Economic classification	Revised estimate	Average growth rate (%)	Average: Expenditure/ Total (%)	Medium-term expenditure estimate			Average growth rate (%)	Average: Expenditure/ Total (%)
		2016/17	2013/14 - 2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2016/17 - 2019/20	2016/17 - 2019/20
R million								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>1 183.9</b>	<b>4.2%</b>	<b>2.8%</b>	<b>1 110.0</b>	<b>1 161.0</b>	<b>1 235.0</b>	<b>1.4%</b>	<b>1.9%</b>
Compensation of employees	432.1	7.9%	0.7%	450.0	470.0	505.9	5.4%	0.7%
Goods and services	751.8	2.2%	2.1%	660.0	691.1	729.1	-1.0%	1.1%
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>55 096.2</b>	<b>10.0%</b>	<b>97.2%</b>	<b>58 690.7</b>	<b>63 794.6</b>	<b>67 316.3</b>	<b>6.9%</b>	<b>98.1%</b>
Provinces and municipalities	21 572.7	4.5%	40.2%	22 743.4	24 222.2	25 589.6	5.9%	37.7%
Departmental agencies and accounts	14 234.0	9.7%	25.0%	16 279.5	17 987.2	18 989.0	10.1%	27.0%
Foreign governments and international organisations	12.9	10.5%	–	27.7	28.6	29.5	31.9%	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	18 890.3	19.2%	31.3%	19 216.4	21 108.5	22 235.0	5.6%	32.6%
Non-profit institutions	22.8	6.7%	–	24.0	25.3	26.8	5.5%	–
Households	363.6	-8.5%	0.6%	399.7	422.8	446.5	7.1%	0.7%
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>7.5</b>	<b>2.3%</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>4.5</b>	<b>4.7</b>	<b>5.0</b>	<b>-12.6%</b>	<b>–</b>
Machinery and equipment	7.5	2.3%	–	4.5	4.7	5.0	-12.6%	–
<b>Total</b>	<b>56 287.6</b>	<b>9.9%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>59 805.2</b>	<b>64 960.4</b>	<b>68 556.3</b>	<b>6.8%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

## Goods and services expenditure trends and estimates

Table 35.4 Vote goods and services expenditure trends and estimates

	Audited outcome			Adjusted appropriation	Average growth rate (%)	Average: Expenditure/ Total (%)	Medium-term expenditure estimate			Average growth rate (%)	Average: Expenditure/ Total (%)
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17	2013/14 - 2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2016/17 - 2019/20	2016/17 - 2019/20
R thousand											
Administrative fees	3 231	1 281	3 853	2 622	-6.7%	0.3%	2 790	2 953	3 141	6.2%	0.4%
Advertising	26 108	34 418	23 871	23 652	-3.2%	2.6%	23 058	23 769	25 127	2.0%	3.4%
Minor assets	1 757	1 820	1 515	2 968	19.1%	0.2%	2 533	2 660	2 810	-1.8%	0.4%
Audit costs: External	7 315	5 429	5 468	10 004	11.0%	0.7%	10 699	11 349	12 076	6.5%	1.6%
Bursaries: Employees	1 768	1 226	1 517	2 493	12.1%	0.2%	2 662	2 825	3 007	6.4%	0.4%
Catering: Departmental activities	1 292	1 744	3 460	3 153	34.6%	0.2%	4 811	5 032	5 318	19.0%	0.6%
Communication	60 693	60 471	54 439	164 541	39.4%	8.1%	67 735	70 967	74 938	-23.1%	13.4%
Computer services	12 933	7 937	13 069	9 839	-8.7%	1.0%	12 229	12 953	13 770	11.9%	1.7%
Consultants: Business and advisory services	1 385 468	718 486	354 079	329 730	-38.0%	66.3%	305 549	319 015	335 705	0.6%	45.6%
Infrastructure and planning services	46 079	–	–	48 119	1.5%	2.2%	51 754	54 127	57 093	5.9%	7.5%
Legal services	4 170	8 983	9 950	5 349	8.7%	0.7%	10 916	11 583	12 323	32.1%	1.4%
Contractors	2 520	2 553	3 351	2 641	1.6%	0.3%	1 948	2 061	2 191	-6.0%	0.3%
Agency and support/outsourced services	744	1 372	898	1 160	16.0%	0.1%	560	594	633	-18.3%	0.1%
Entertainment	215	429	307	720	49.6%	–	769	816	869	6.5%	0.1%
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	–	36	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Materials and supplies	–	–	–	5	–	–	–	–	–	-100.0%	–
Inventory: Other supplies	–	–	–	40	–	–	–	–	–	-100.0%	–
Consumable supplies	2 583	1 027	541	987	-27.4%	0.1%	996	1 046	1 108	3.9%	0.1%
Consumables: Stationery, printing and office supplies	8 393	4 895	5 467	5 437	-13.5%	0.6%	6 531	6 853	7 249	10.1%	0.9%
Operating leases	38 603	55 123	67 045	52 195	10.6%	5.1%	54 262	57 393	60 607	5.1%	7.9%
Property payments	5 116	4 787	5 380	5 762	4.0%	0.5%	6 397	6 783	7 216	7.8%	0.9%
Transport provided: Departmental activity	–	45 356	39 127	–	–	2.0%	–	–	–	–	–
Travel and subsistence	57 619	67 031	82 251	59 483	1.1%	6.3%	71 745	75 154	79 447	10.1%	10.1%
Training and development	2 835	4 004	4 975	7 662	39.3%	0.5%	8 626	9 104	9 654	8.0%	1.2%
Operating payments	2 223	21 973	5 505	4 401	25.6%	0.8%	4 503	4 716	4 993	4.3%	0.7%
Venues and facilities	20 502	8 774	15 282	8 793	-24.6%	1.3%	8 942	9 334	9 854	3.9%	1.3%
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 692 167</b>	<b>1 059 155</b>	<b>701 351</b>	<b>751 756</b>	<b>-23.7%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>660 015</b>	<b>691 087</b>	<b>729 129</b>	<b>-1.0%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

## Transfers and subsidies expenditure trends and estimates

Table 35.5 Vote transfers and subsidies trends and estimates

R thousand	Audited outcome			Adjusted appropriation 2016/17	Average growth rate (%) 2013/14 - 2016/17	Average: Expenditure/ Total (%) 2013/14 - 2016/17	Medium-term expenditure estimate			Average growth rate (%) 2016/17 - 2019/20	Average: Expenditure/ Total (%) 2016/17 - 2019/20
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16				2017/18	2018/19	2019/20		
<b>Provinces and municipalities</b>											
<b>Provincial revenue funds</b>											
<b>Current</b>	<b>4 552 521</b>	<b>4 832 709</b>	<b>4 939 448</b>	<b>5 400 292</b>	<b>5.9%</b>	<b>10.1%</b>	<b>5 722 871</b>	<b>5 990 298</b>	<b>6 325 755</b>	<b>5.4%</b>	<b>9.6%</b>
Public transport operations grant	4 552 521	4 832 709	4 939 448	5 400 292	5.9%	10.1%	5 722 871	5 990 298	6 325 755	5.4%	9.6%
<b>Capital</b>	<b>8 737 775</b>	<b>9 361 498</b>	<b>9 531 744</b>	<b>10 478 194</b>	<b>6.2%</b>	<b>19.4%</b>	<b>10 753 664</b>	<b>11 535 668</b>	<b>12 181 665</b>	<b>5.1%</b>	<b>18.4%</b>
Provincial roads maintenance grant: Roads in support of electricity generation infrastructure component	808 900	803 002	830 000	801 000	-0.3%	1.7%	782 000	-	-	-100.0%	0.5%
Provincial roads maintenance grant: Roads maintenance component	7 519 488	7 956 245	8 221 154	9 379 071	7.6%	16.9%	10 001 664	11 325 668	12 181 665	9.1%	17.5%
Provincial roads maintenance grant: Disaster relief component	409 387	602 251	480 590	298 123	-10.0%	0.9%	270 000	210 000	-	-100.0%	0.3%
<b>Provinces and municipalities</b>											
<b>Municipal bank accounts</b>											
<b>Current</b>	<b>52 205</b>	<b>75 223</b>	<b>96 842</b>	<b>101 514</b>	<b>24.8%</b>	<b>0.2%</b>	<b>107 309</b>	<b>113 533</b>	<b>119 891</b>	<b>5.7%</b>	<b>0.2%</b>
Rural roads asset management systems grant	52 205	75 223	96 842	101 514	24.8%	0.2%	107 309	113 533	119 891	5.7%	0.2%
<b>Capital</b>	<b>5 549 981</b>	<b>5 870 846</b>	<b>5 953 090</b>	<b>5 592 691</b>	<b>0.3%</b>	<b>11.7%</b>	<b>6 159 559</b>	<b>6 582 669</b>	<b>6 962 248</b>	<b>7.6%</b>	<b>10.3%</b>
Public transport network grant	5 549 981	5 870 846	5 953 090	5 592 691	0.3%	11.7%	6 159 559	6 582 669	6 962 248	7.6%	10.3%
<b>Departmental agencies and accounts</b>											
<b>Departmental agencies (non-business entities)</b>											
<b>Current</b>	<b>3 656 594</b>	<b>4 102 565</b>	<b>4 557 440</b>	<b>4 904 545</b>	<b>10.3%</b>	<b>8.8%</b>	<b>5 167 152</b>	<b>5 481 778</b>	<b>5 806 041</b>	<b>5.8%</b>	<b>8.7%</b>
Transport Education and Training Authority	919	978	881	1 105	6.3%	-	1 161	1 228	1 297	5.5%	-
Railway Safety Regulator	46 513	51 504	53 379	55 987	6.4%	0.1%	59 564	63 018	66 547	5.9%	0.1%
Road Traffic Management Corporation	83 473	259 481	184 104	193 862	32.4%	0.4%	198 555	215 361	227 421	5.5%	0.3%
South African National Roads Agency: Gauteng freeway improvement project	-	-	301 000	425 100	-	0.4%	463 359	505 061	550 516	9.0%	0.8%
South African National Roads Agency	3 453 733	3 736 149	3 951 623	4 161 060	6.4%	7.8%	4 369 112	4 622 520	4 881 381	5.5%	7.4%
Road Traffic Infringement Agency	25 000	11 475	11 497	10 093	-26.1%	-	17 696	11 722	7 770	-8.3%	-
South African Civil Aviation Authority	18 155	19 239	20 124	21 191	5.3%	-	22 251	23 542	24 860	5.5%	-
South African Maritime Safety Authority	12 901	6 887	7 205	7 586	-16.2%	-	12 965	13 707	14 475	24.0%	-
Ports Regulator of South Africa	15 900	16 852	27 627	28 561	21.6%	-	22 489	25 619	31 774	3.6%	-
<b>Capital</b>	<b>7 043 451</b>	<b>8 180 798</b>	<b>8 590 865</b>	<b>9 329 426</b>	<b>9.8%</b>	<b>16.9%</b>	<b>11 112 352</b>	<b>12 505 401</b>	<b>13 182 931</b>	<b>12.2%</b>	<b>18.8%</b>
South African National Roads Agency: Non-toll network	6 448 616	7 515 300	7 721 054	7 935 587	7.2%	15.1%	9 063 668	9 884 293	10 648 218	10.3%	15.3%
South African National Roads Agency: Coal haulage road network	594 835	665 498	696 111	733 005	7.2%	1.4%	769 655	814 295	842 723	4.8%	1.3%
South African National Roads Agency: Moloto road upgrade	-	-	155 500	660 834	-	0.4%	1 279 029	1 806 813	1 691 990	36.8%	2.2%
South African National Roads Agency: Botswana river crossing	-	-	18 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Higher education institutions</b>											
<b>Current</b>	<b>10 179</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Universities of Pretoria, KwaZulu-Natal and Stellenbosch	10 179	-	-	-	-100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Foreign governments and international organisations</b>											
<b>Current</b>	<b>7 900</b>	<b>8 783</b>	<b>46 824</b>	<b>12 864</b>	<b>17.6%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>27 719</b>	<b>28 596</b>	<b>29 514</b>	<b>31.9%</b>	<b>-</b>
African Civil Aviation Commission	3 773	3 915	4 862	4 744	7.9%	-	4 980	5 269	5 564	5.5%	-
International Civil Aviation Organisation	3 476	3 690	4 027	4 098	5.6%	-	4 303	4 553	4 808	5.5%	-
International Maritime Organisation	4	496	568	1 458	614.3%	-	1 531	1 620	1 711	5.5%	-
Cospas-Sarsat search and rescue satellite programme	405	403	411	482	6.0%	-	507	536	566	5.5%	-
Southern African Development Community: International Civil Aviation Organisation Mission	-	-	-	60	-	-	60	60	64	2.2%	-
SADC Aviation Safety Organisation	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 000	6 000	6 000	-	-
Indian Ocean Memorandum of Understanding	242	279	320	322	10.0%	-	338	358	377	5.4%	-
International Oil Pollution Compensation Fund	-	-	36 636	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Direct charge: International Oil Pollution Compensation Fund	-	-	-	1 700	-	-	10 000	10 200	10 424	83.0%	-

Table 35.5 Vote transfers and subsidies trends and estimates

R thousand	Audited outcome			Adjusted appropriation	Average growth rate (%)	Average Expenditure/ Total (%)	Medium-term expenditure estimate			Average growth rate (%)	Average Expenditure/ Total (%)
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16				2016/17	2013/14 - 2016/17	2017/18		
<b>Public corporations and private enterprises</b>											
<b>Subsidies on products and production (pc)</b>											
<b>Current</b>	<b>4 328 003</b>	<b>3 887 342</b>	<b>4 066 160</b>	<b>4 281 666</b>	<b>-0.4%</b>	<b>8.4%</b>	<b>5 495 749</b>	<b>5 756 503</b>	<b>6 022 867</b>	<b>12.0%</b>	<b>8.8%</b>
Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa: Metrorail (operations)	3 678 003	3 458 925	3 618 036	3 809 769	1.2%	7.4%	4 000 183	4 232 194	4 469 197	5.5%	6.7%
Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa: Mainline passenger services (operations)	650 000	428 417	448 124	471 897	-10.1%	1.0%	1 495 566	1 524 309	1 553 670	48.8%	2.1%
<b>Public corporations and private enterprises</b>											
<b>Other transfers to public corporations</b>											
<b>Capital</b>	<b>6 831 110</b>	<b>11 058 959</b>	<b>14 155 887</b>	<b>14 608 601</b>	<b>28.8%</b>	<b>23.8%</b>	<b>13 720 669</b>	<b>15 351 980</b>	<b>16 212 092</b>	<b>3.5%</b>	<b>24.5%</b>
Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa: Other capital programmes	4 851 197	3 906 624	8 234 603	7 206 878	14.1%	12.3%	5 875 403	7 051 689	4 762 103	-12.9%	10.2%
Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa: Rolling stock fleet renewal programme	–	5 699 959	2 560 508	4 170 266	–	6.3%	4 420 482	4 676 870	7 623 656	22.3%	8.5%
Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa: Signalling	1 105 180	810 711	1 875 973	1 844 184	18.6%	2.9%	1 912 835	2 023 779	2 137 111	5.0%	3.2%
Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa: Metrorail (refurbishment of coaches)	746 699	547 745	1 267 474	1 283 523	19.8%	2.0%	1 360 534	1 439 445	1 520 054	5.8%	2.3%
Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa: Mainline passenger service (refurbishment of coaches)	128 034	93 920	217 329	103 750	-6.8%	0.3%	151 415	160 197	169 168	17.7%	0.2%
<b>Non-profit institutions</b>											
<b>Current</b>	<b>18 880</b>	<b>19 808</b>	<b>21 669</b>	<b>22 816</b>	<b>6.5%</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>23 957</b>	<b>25 347</b>	<b>26 766</b>	<b>5.5%</b>	<b>–</b>
National Sea Rescue Institute	1 223	2 000	2 095	2 205	21.7%	–	2 316	2 451	2 589	5.5%	–
National Emergency Communications	73	77	80	84	4.8%	–	88	93	98	5.3%	–
Division of the South African Radio League	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mountain Club of South Africa	73	77	80	84	4.8%	–	88	93	98	5.3%	–
Off Road Rescue Unit	73	77	80	84	4.8%	–	88	93	98	5.3%	–
K9 Search and Rescue Association of South Africa	73	77	80	84	4.8%	–	88	93	98	5.3%	–
South African National Taxi Council	17 365	17 500	19 254	20 275	5.3%	–	21 289	22 524	23 785	5.5%	–
<b>Households</b>											
<b>Social benefits</b>											
<b>Current</b>	<b>883</b>	<b>691</b>	<b>1 200</b>	<b>178</b>	<b>-41.4%</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>187</b>	<b>198</b>	<b>210</b>	<b>5.7%</b>	<b>–</b>
Employee social benefits	883	691	1200	178	-41.4%	–	187	198	210	5.7%	–
<b>Households</b>											
<b>Other transfers to households</b>											
<b>Current</b>	<b>230 897</b>	<b>307 577</b>	<b>258 210</b>	<b>363 381</b>	<b>16.3%</b>	<b>0.6%</b>	<b>399 475</b>	<b>422 645</b>	<b>446 314</b>	<b>7.1%</b>	<b>0.7%</b>
Bursaries to non-employees	–	7 514	9 808	9 939	–	–	10 434	11 040	11 659	5.5%	–
Taxi recapitalisation	230 897	300 063	248 402	353 442	15.2%	0.6%	389 041	411 605	434 655	7.1%	0.6%
<b>Total</b>	<b>41 020 379</b>	<b>47 706 799</b>	<b>52 219 379</b>	<b>55 096 168</b>	<b>10.3%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>58 690 663</b>	<b>63 794 616</b>	<b>67 316 294</b>	<b>6.9%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

## Personnel information

Table 35.6 Vote personnel numbers and cost by salary level and programme<sup>1</sup>

Programmes													Number						
Number of posts estimated for 31 March 2017													Average growth rate (%)	Average Salary level/Total (%)					
Number and cost <sup>2</sup> of personnel posts filled / planned for on funded establishment																			
Salary level	Number of funded posts	Number of posts additional to the establishment	Actual		Revised estimate		Medium-term expenditure estimate						2016/17 - 2019/20						
			2015/16	Unit cost	2016/17	Unit cost	2017/18		2018/19		2019/20								
			Number	Cost	Number	Cost	Number	Cost	Number	Cost	Number	Cost	Number	Cost					
<b>Transport</b>	<b>683</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>702</b>	<b>382.9</b>	<b>0.5</b>	<b>708</b>	<b>432.1</b>	<b>0.6</b>	<b>710</b>	<b>450.0</b>	<b>0.6</b>	<b>704</b>	<b>470.0</b>	<b>0.7</b>	<b>703</b>	<b>505.9</b>	<b>0.7</b>	<b>-0.2%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>
1 – 6	145	1	150	39.3	0.3	151	39.8	0.3	150	40.7	0.3	149	42.8	0.3	149	46.3	0.3	-0.4%	21.2%
7 – 10	286	2	291	112.4	0.4	304	136.9	0.5	304	141.8	0.5	304	150.6	0.5	304	163.1	0.5	–	43.0%
11 – 12	139	–	143	99.9	0.7	137	112.4	0.8	131	110.9	0.8	126	112.1	0.9	126	121.4	1.0	-2.8%	18.4%
13 – 16	111	4	116	127.1	1.1	114	138.6	1.2	123	152.0	1.2	123	159.6	1.3	122	169.9	1.4	2.3%	17.1%
Other	2	–	2	4.2	2.1	2	4.4	2.2	2	4.6	2.3	2	4.9	2.4	2	5.2	2.6	–	0.3%

**Table 35.6 Vote personnel numbers and cost by salary level and programme<sup>1</sup>**

Number of posts estimated for 31 March 2017		Number and cost <sup>2</sup> of personnel posts filled / planned for on funded establishment															Number				
Number of funded posts	Number of posts additional to the establishment	Actual 2015/16			Revised estimate 2016/17			Medium-term expenditure estimate									Average growth rate (%)	Average Salary level/Total (%)			
		Number	Cost	Unit cost	Number	Cost	Unit cost	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20							
		Number	Cost	Unit cost	Number	Cost	Unit cost	Number	Cost	Unit cost	Number	Cost	Unit cost	Number	Cost	Unit cost	Number	Cost	Unit cost	2016/17 - 2019/20	
<b>Transport</b>	<b>683</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>702</b>	<b>382.9</b>	<b>0.5</b>	<b>708</b>	<b>432.1</b>	<b>0.6</b>	<b>710</b>	<b>450.0</b>	<b>0.6</b>	<b>704</b>	<b>470.0</b>	<b>0.7</b>	<b>703</b>	<b>505.9</b>	<b>0.7</b>	<b>-0.2%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>		
Programme 1	333	5	344	174.4	0.5	341	196.9	0.6	341	199.8	0.6	339	209.2	0.6	339	225.1	0.7	-0.2%	48.1%		
Programme 2	72	-	74	43.1	0.6	73	44.3	0.6	73	45.8	0.6	72	48.5	0.7	72	52.2	0.7	-0.5%	10.3%		
Programme 3	36	-	36	19.9	0.6	36	23.3	0.6	38	25.5	0.7	38	26.3	0.7	38	28.5	0.8	1.8%	5.3%		
Programme 4	88	1	90	45.3	0.5	86	54.3	0.6	85	57.9	0.7	84	61.4	0.7	84	66.0	0.8	-0.8%	12.0%		
Programme 5	57	1	57	35.7	0.6	55	39.4	0.7	54	40.4	0.7	52	42.8	0.8	52	46.1	0.9	-1.9%	7.5%		
Programme 6	31	-	34	20.1	0.6	33	23.8	0.7	34	28.4	0.8	34	27.1	0.8	33	29.1	0.9	-	4.7%		
Programme 7	66	-	67	44.4	0.7	84	50.2	0.6	85	52.2	0.6	85	54.7	0.6	85	58.8	0.7	0.4%	12.0%		

1. Data has been provided by the department and may not necessarily reconcile with official government personnel data.

2. Rand million.

## Departmental receipts

**Table 35.7 Departmental receipts by economic classification**

R thousand	Audited outcome			Adjusted estimate	Revised estimate	Average growth rate (%)	Average: Receipt item/ Total (%)	Medium-term receipts estimate			Average growth rate (%)	Average: Receipt item/ Total (%)
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16					2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		
<b>Departmental receipts</b>	<b>746 967</b>	<b>322 107</b>	<b>209 935</b>	<b>276 607</b>	<b>282 535</b>	<b>-27.7%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>295 589</b>	<b>309 491</b>	<b>326 822</b>	<b>5.0%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>
<b>Sales of goods and services produced by department</b>	<b>446</b>	<b>609</b>	<b>554</b>	<b>621</b>	<b>706</b>	<b>16.5%</b>	<b>0.1%</b>	<b>654</b>	<b>691</b>	<b>730</b>	<b>1.1%</b>	<b>0.2%</b>
Sales by market establishments of which:	74	93	93	100	98	9.8%	-	105	110	116	5.8%	-
Rental parking: Covered and open	74	93	93	100	98	9.8%	-	105	110	116	5.8%	-
Administrative fees of which:	270	321	336	350	474	20.6%	0.1%	368	389	411	-4.6%	0.1%
Foreign operating permits	270	321	335	223	352	9.2%	0.1%	368	389	411	5.3%	0.1%
Access to Information Act (2000)	-	-	1	7	2	-	-	-	-	-	-100.0%	-
Public driver permits	-	-	-	120	120	-	-	-	-	-	-100.0%	-
Other sales of which:	102	195	125	171	134	9.5%	-	181	192	203	14.8%	0.1%
Commission on insurance	102	94	122	70	130	8.4%	-	74	78	82	-14.2%	-
Services rendered: Transport fees	-	77	-	77	-	-	-	81	86	91	-	-
Replacement of security cards and tender documents	-	14	-	14	-	-	-	15	16	17	-	-
Departmental publications	-	10	3	10	4	-	-	11	12	13	48.1%	-
<b>Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>128.9%</b>	<b>-</b>
of which:												
Waste paper	3	2	2	-	3	-	-	32	34	36	128.9%	-
<b>Transfers received</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>244</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Fines, penalties and forfeits</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>70</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>74</b>	<b>78</b>	<b>82</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Interest, dividends and rent on land</b>	<b>74 007</b>	<b>230 734</b>	<b>205 644</b>	<b>250 908</b>	<b>257 187</b>	<b>51.5%</b>	<b>49.2%</b>	<b>268 958</b>	<b>281 601</b>	<b>297 370</b>	<b>5.0%</b>	<b>91.0%</b>
Interest	74	6 937	1 130	908	1 187	152.2%	0.6%	158	167	176	-47.1%	0.1%
Dividends of which:	73 933	223 797	204 514	250 000	256 000	51.3%	48.6%	268 800	281 434	297 194	5.1%	90.9%
Special restructuring proceeds from Airports Company of South Africa	73 933	223 797	204 514	250 000	256 000	51.3%	48.6%	268 800	281 434	297 194	5.1%	90.9%
<b>Sales of capital assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Transactions in financial assets and liabilities</b>	<b>672 511</b>	<b>90 762</b>	<b>3 735</b>	<b>24 464</b>	<b>24 639</b>	<b>-66.8%</b>	<b>50.7%</b>	<b>25 871</b>	<b>27 087</b>	<b>28 604</b>	<b>5.1%</b>	<b>8.7%</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>746 967</b>	<b>322 107</b>	<b>209 935</b>	<b>276 607</b>	<b>282 535</b>	<b>-27.7%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>295 589</b>	<b>309 491</b>	<b>326 822</b>	<b>5.0%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

## Programme 1: Administration

### Programme purpose

Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.

## Expenditure trends and estimates

Table 35.8 Administration expenditure trends and estimates by subprogramme and economic classification

Subprogramme	Audited outcome			Adjusted appropriation	Average growth rate (%)		Medium-term expenditure estimate			Average Expenditure/Total (%)	
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17	2013/14 - 2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2016/17 - 2019/20	2016/17 - 2019/20
R thousand											
Ministry	33 049	35 571	45 776	35 040	2.0%	9.9%	35 365	37 207	39 639	4.2%	8.8%
Management	48 425	44 748	53 190	73 451	14.9%	14.6%	76 525	78 445	83 949	4.6%	18.6%
Corporate Services	166 469	205 347	227 432	198 585	6.1%	53.0%	206 289	218 519	233 890	5.6%	50.9%
Communications	33 710	41 551	30 142	35 404	1.6%	9.3%	35 851	37 097	39 438	3.7%	8.8%
Office Accommodation	33 925	50 272	64 284	50 313	14.0%	13.2%	52 827	55 891	59 021	5.5%	13.0%
<b>Total</b>	<b>315 578</b>	<b>377 489</b>	<b>420 824</b>	<b>392 793</b>	<b>7.6%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>406 857</b>	<b>427 159</b>	<b>455 937</b>	<b>5.1%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>
Change to 2016				(1 970)			4 987	6 021	7 119		
Budget estimate											
<b>Economic classification</b>											
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>295 664</b>	<b>362 417</b>	<b>399 983</b>	<b>376 506</b>	<b>8.4%</b>	<b>95.2%</b>	<b>392 554</b>	<b>412 021</b>	<b>439 958</b>	<b>5.3%</b>	<b>96.3%</b>
Compensation of employees	141 377	155 008	174 354	196 946	11.7%	44.3%	199 838	209 180	225 104	4.6%	49.4%
Goods and services <sup>1</sup>	154 287	207 409	225 629	179 560	5.2%	50.9%	192 716	202 841	214 854	6.2%	46.9%
of which:											
Advertising	22 987	30 418	15 606	21 014	-2.9%	6.0%	20 190	20 768	21 956	1.5%	5.0%
Audit costs: External	7 013	5 429	5 465	9 974	12.5%	1.9%	10 659	11 307	12 033	6.5%	2.6%
Computer services	10 935	6 290	11 451	9 142	-5.8%	2.5%	11 209	11 885	12 643	11.4%	2.7%
Legal services	4 170	8 983	9 874	5 349	8.7%	1.9%	10 916	11 583	12 323	32.1%	2.4%
Operating leases	35 711	51 412	64 504	50 768	12.4%	13.4%	52 827	55 891	59 021	5.1%	13.0%
Travel and subsistence	24 656	29 436	39 854	30 356	7.2%	8.3%	36 995	38 779	41 025	10.6%	8.7%
<b>Transfers and subsidies<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>11 556</b>	<b>8 682</b>	<b>10 894</b>	<b>11 222</b>	<b>-1.0%</b>	<b>2.8%</b>	<b>11 782</b>	<b>12 466</b>	<b>13 166</b>	<b>5.5%</b>	<b>2.9%</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	919	978	881	1 105	6.3%	0.3%	1 161	1 228	1 297	5.5%	0.3%
Higher education institutions	10 179	-	-	-	-100.0%	0.7%	-	-	-	-	-
Households	458	7 704	10 013	10 117	180.6%	1.9%	10 621	11 238	11 869	5.5%	2.6%
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>8 287</b>	<b>6 201</b>	<b>9 427</b>	<b>5 065</b>	<b>-15.1%</b>	<b>1.9%</b>	<b>2 521</b>	<b>2 672</b>	<b>2 813</b>	<b>-17.8%</b>	<b>0.8%</b>
Machinery and equipment	8 287	6 201	6 073	5 065	-15.1%	1.7%	2 521	2 672	2 813	-17.8%	0.8%
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	3 354	-	-	0.2%	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>71</b>	<b>189</b>	<b>520</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-100.0%</b>	<b>0.1%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>315 578</b>	<b>377 489</b>	<b>420 824</b>	<b>392 793</b>	<b>7.6%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>406 857</b>	<b>427 159</b>	<b>455 937</b>	<b>5.1%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>
<b>Proportion of total programme expenditure to vote expenditure</b>	<b>0.7%</b>	<b>0.8%</b>	<b>0.8%</b>	<b>0.7%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.7%</b>	<b>0.7%</b>	<b>0.7%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Details of transfers and subsidies</b>											
Departmental agencies and accounts											
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)											
<b>Current</b>	<b>919</b>	<b>978</b>	<b>881</b>	<b>1 105</b>	<b>6.3%</b>	<b>0.3%</b>	<b>1 161</b>	<b>1 228</b>	<b>1 297</b>	<b>5.5%</b>	<b>0.3%</b>
Transport Education and Training Authority	919	978	881	1 105	6.3%	0.3%	1 161	1 228	1 297	5.5%	0.3%
<b>Households</b>											
<b>Social benefits</b>											
<b>Current</b>	<b>458</b>	<b>190</b>	<b>205</b>	<b>178</b>	<b>-27.0%</b>	<b>0.1%</b>	<b>187</b>	<b>198</b>	<b>210</b>	<b>5.7%</b>	<b>-</b>
Employee social benefits	458	190	205	178	-27.0%	0.1%	187	198	210	5.7%	-
<b>Households</b>											
<b>Other transfers to households</b>											
<b>Current</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7 514</b>	<b>9 808</b>	<b>9 939</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1.8%</b>	<b>10 434</b>	<b>11 040</b>	<b>11 659</b>	<b>5.5%</b>	<b>2.6%</b>
Bursaries to non-employees	-	7 514	9 808	9 939	-	1.8%	10 434	11 040	11 659	5.5%	2.6%
<b>Higher education institutions</b>											
<b>Current</b>	<b>10 179</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-100.0%</b>	<b>0.7%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Universities of Pretoria, KwaZulu-Natal and Stellenbosch	10 179	-	-	-	-100.0%	0.7%	-	-	-	-	-

1. Estimates of National Expenditure data tables are available and can be downloaded from [www.treasury.gov.za](http://www.treasury.gov.za). These data tables contain detailed information by goods and services, and transfers and subsidies item by programme.

## Personnel information

Table 35.9 Administration personnel numbers and cost by salary level<sup>1</sup>

Number of posts estimated for 31 March 2017		Number and cost <sup>2</sup> of personnel posts filled / planned for on funded establishment												Number								
		Actual 2015/16			Revised estimate 2016/17			Medium-term expenditure estimate 2017/18			Medium-term expenditure estimate 2018/19			Medium-term expenditure estimate 2019/20			Average growth rate (%)	Average: Salary level/Total (%)				
Number of funded posts	Number of posts additional to the establishment	Number	Cost	Unit cost	Number	Cost	Unit cost	Number	Cost	Unit cost	Number	Cost	Unit cost	Number	Cost	Unit cost	2016/17 - 2019/20	2016/17 - 2019/20				
Administration		333		5	344	174.4	0.5	341	196.9	0.6	341	199.8	0.6	339	209.2	0.6	339	225.1	0.7	-0.2%	100.0%	
Salary level																						
1 – 6	81	1	87	23.8	0.3	86	23.2	0.3	85	23.3	0.3	84	24.2	0.3	84	26.1	0.3	84	26.1	0.3	-0.8%	24.9%
7 – 10	150	2	153	56.4	0.4	153	66.7	0.4	153	67.6	0.4	153	71.3	0.5	153	77.0	0.5	153	77.0	0.5	–	45.0%
11 – 12	57	–	58	41.1	0.7	56	46.8	0.8	54	45.6	0.8	53	47.1	0.9	53	50.9	1.0	53	50.9	1.0	-1.8%	15.9%
13 – 16	43	2	44	48.8	1.1	44	55.8	1.3	47	58.9	1.3	47	61.6	1.3	47	65.9	1.4	47	65.9	1.4	2.2%	13.6%
Other	2	–	2	4.2	2.1	2	4.4	2.2	2	4.6	2.3	2	4.9	2.4	2	5.2	2.6	2	5.2	2.6	–	0.6%

1. Data has been provided by the department and may not necessarily reconcile with official government personnel data.

2. Rand million.

## Programme 2: Integrated Transport Planning

### Programme purpose

Integrate and harmonise macro-transport sector policies, strategies and legislation. Coordinate and develop sector-related policies, research activities, and regional and inter-sphere relations. Facilitate sector transformation and provide sector economic modelling and analysis.

### Objectives

- Facilitate integrated macro-transport systems planning by:
  - submitting the revised White Paper on National Transport Policy to Cabinet in 2017
  - monitoring the implementation of the national transport master plan 2050 on a continuous basis.
- Promote the national, regional and continental integration of transport infrastructure operations and standards by submitting the road freight strategy to Cabinet in 2017.
- Enhance the economic regulation and socioeconomic transformation of the transport sector by submitting the Single Transport Economic Regulator Bill to Parliament and the green transport strategy to Cabinet by 2018.

### Subprogrammes

- Macro Sector Planning* examines land use and transport planning in all spheres of government from a multimodal perspective, and manages and facilitates the implementation of the planning provisions contained in the National Land Transport Act (2009).
- Freight Logistics* develops and coordinates the implementation of freight logistics strategies aimed at unblocking bottlenecks in the freight logistics system and related supply chains, with particular emphasis on integrating elements of the system across all modes.
- Modelling and Economic Analysis* undertakes economic studies, provides innovative and enabling transport infrastructure funding options that respond to the socioeconomic needs of the national agenda, and applies economic analysis tools to transport sector policy development.
- Regional Integration* manages, coordinates and facilitates the development of strategies for engagements in the Southern African Development Community region and the rest of Africa.
- Research and Innovation* ensures research, innovation and monitoring of the transport sector for sustainability.
- Integrated Transport Planning Administration Support* provides administrative support services to the programme.

## Expenditure trends and estimates

Table 35.10 Integrated Transport Planning expenditure trends and estimates by subprogramme and economic classification

Subprogramme	Audited outcome			Adjusted appropriation	Average growth rate (%)	Average: Expenditure/ Total (%)	Medium-term expenditure estimate			Average growth rate (%)	Average: Expenditure/ Total (%)
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		
R thousand											
Macro Sector Planning	8 992	13 291	12 716	15 443	19.8%	16.3%	16 799	17 723	18 938	7.0%	20.4%
Freight Logistics	16 038	13 548	23 024	20 411	8.4%	23.6%	21 117	22 209	23 642	5.0%	25.8%
Modelling and Economic Analysis	21 808	19 781	25 784	17 231	-7.6%	27.4%	17 176	18 092	19 316	3.9%	21.2%
Regional Integration	6 105	7 688	8 243	6 565	2.5%	9.3%	6 720	7 085	7 579	4.9%	8.3%
Research and Innovation	7 364	14 104	13 374	13 130	21.3%	15.5%	13 500	14 224	15 194	5.0%	16.6%
Integrated Transport Planning Administration Support	6 066	6 562	5 621	6 174	0.6%	7.9%	6 351	6 686	7 129	4.9%	7.8%
<b>Total</b>	<b>66 373</b>	<b>74 974</b>	<b>88 762</b>	<b>78 954</b>	<b>6.0%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>81 663</b>	<b>86 019</b>	<b>91 798</b>	<b>5.2%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>
Change to 2016 Budget estimate							192	223	247		
<b>Economic classification</b>											
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>65 493</b>	<b>74 057</b>	<b>87 554</b>	<b>78 773</b>	<b>6.3%</b>	<b>99.0%</b>	<b>81 473</b>	<b>85 819</b>	<b>91 587</b>	<b>5.2%</b>	<b>99.8%</b>
Compensation of employees	31 676	36 585	43 053	44 261	11.8%	50.3%	45 844	48 520	52 199	5.7%	56.4%
Goods and services <sup>1</sup>	33 817	37 472	44 501	34 512	0.7%	48.6%	35 629	37 299	39 388	4.5%	43.4%
of which:											
Advertising	11	1 183	3 811	628	285.1%	1.8%	736	770	816	9.1%	0.9%
Catering: Departmental activities	60	104	62	413	90.2%	0.2%	1 158	1 211	1 277	45.7%	1.2%
Communication	430	577	723	648	14.6%	0.8%	676	708	746	4.8%	0.8%
Consultants: Business and advisory services	22 614	27 432	24 577	24 987	3.4%	32.2%	25 863	27 074	28 593	4.6%	31.5%
Travel and subsistence	4 272	5 249	7 451	4 531	2.0%	7.0%	4 672	4 892	5 164	4.5%	5.7%
Venues and facilities	1 438	787	4 841	2 189	15.0%	3.0%	1 925	2 015	2 128	-0.9%	2.4%
<b>Transfers and subsidies<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>114</b>	<b>207</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-100.0%</b>	<b>0.1%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Households	114	207	54	-	-100.0%	0.1%	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>761</b>	<b>694</b>	<b>1 132</b>	<b>181</b>	<b>-38.0%</b>	<b>0.9%</b>	<b>190</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>211</b>	<b>5.2%</b>	<b>0.2%</b>
Machinery and equipment	761	694	1 132	181	-38.0%	0.9%	190	200	211	5.2%	0.2%
Payments for financial assets	5	16	22	-	-100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>66 373</b>	<b>74 974</b>	<b>88 762</b>	<b>78 954</b>	<b>6.0%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>81 663</b>	<b>86 019</b>	<b>91 798</b>	<b>5.2%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>
Proportion of total programme expenditure to vote expenditure	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	0.1%	-	-	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	-	-
<b>Details of transfers and subsidies</b>											
<b>Households</b>											
<b>Social benefits</b>											
Current	114	207	54	-	-100.0%	0.1%	-	-	-	-	-
Employee social benefits	114	207	54	-	-100.0%	0.1%	-	-	-	-	-

1. Estimates of National Expenditure data tables are available and can be downloaded from [www.treasury.gov.za](http://www.treasury.gov.za). These data tables contain detailed information by goods and services, and transfers and subsidies item by programme.

## Personnel information

Table 35.11 Integrated Transport Planning personnel numbers and cost by salary level<sup>1</sup>

Number of posts estimated for 31 March 2017	Number and cost <sup>2</sup> of personnel posts filled / planned for on funded establishment												Number				
	Number of funded posts	Number of posts additional to the establishment	Actual			Revised estimate			Medium-term expenditure estimate						Average growth rate (%)	Average: Salary level/Total (%)	
			2015/16		2016/17		2017/18		2018/19		2019/20		2016/17 - 2019/20				
			Number	Cost	Unit cost	Number	Cost	Unit cost	Number	Cost	Unit cost	Number	Cost	Unit cost	Number	Cost	Unit cost
<b>Integrated Transport Planning</b>																	
<b>Salary level</b>	<b>72</b>		<b>74</b>	<b>43.1</b>	<b>0.6</b>	<b>73</b>	<b>44.3</b>	<b>0.6</b>	<b>73</b>	<b>45.8</b>	<b>0.6</b>	<b>72</b>	<b>48.5</b>	<b>0.7</b>	<b>72</b>	<b>52.2</b>	<b>0.7</b>
1 – 6	13	-	13	2.8	0.2	13	2.9	0.2	13	3.0	0.2	13	3.2	0.2	13	3.5	0.3
7 – 10	26	-	27	10.1	0.4	27	10.8	0.4	27	11.1	0.4	27	12.0	0.4	27	13.0	0.5
11 – 12	13	-	14	9.3	0.7	13	9.2	0.7	12	8.9	0.7	11	8.8	0.8	11	9.5	0.9
13 – 16	20	-	20	20.9	1.0	20	21.3	1.1	21	22.9	1.1	21	24.4	1.2	21	26.2	1.2

1. Data has been provided by the department and may not necessarily reconcile with official government personnel data.

2. Rand million.

## Programme 3: Rail Transport

### Programme purpose

Facilitate and coordinate the development of sustainable rail transport policies, rail economic and safety regulation, and infrastructure development strategies that reduce system costs and improve customer service. Oversee rail public entities and the implementation of integrated rail services.

## Objectives

- Enhance the performance, efficiency and reliability of the rail sector by facilitating the submission of the National Rail Bill to Cabinet in 2017.
- Develop alternative funding options for the rail sector through a due diligence study by 2019.
- Regulate and enhance rail safety and security by submitting the draft National Railway Safety Regulator Amendment Bill to Cabinet in 2017.

## Subprogrammes

- *Rail Regulation* is responsible for the development of rail policy, and safety and economic regulations.
- *Rail Infrastructure and Industry Development* coordinates the development, maintenance of and investment in rail infrastructure.
- *Rail Operations* coordinates the implementation of integrated rail services, and monitors and analyses service delivery challenges facing the rail industry.
- *Rail Oversight* oversees and tracks the performance of the Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa and the Railway Safety Regulator, and manages the transfer payments to these entities.
- *Rail Administration Support* provides support services to the entire programme. This entails preparing submissions, facilitating departmental meetings, implementing projects and business planning.

## Expenditure trends and estimates

Table 35.12 Rail Transport expenditure trends and estimates by subprogramme and economic classification

Subprogramme	Audited outcome			Adjusted appropriation 2016/17	Average growth rate (%)		Medium-term expenditure estimate			Average growth rate (%) 2016/17 - 2019/20	Average: Expenditure/Total (%)
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2013/14 - 2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20		
R thousand											
Rail Regulation	5 624	10 394	11 688	18 653	49.1%	0.1%	19 225	20 177	21 409	4.7%	0.1%
Rail Infrastructure and Industry Development	14 930	13 740	7 641	8 688	-16.5%	0.1%	12 256	12 068	12 815	13.8%	0.1%
Rail Operations	4 215	9 919	4 890	7 851	23.0%	-	7 725	8 162	8 762	3.7%	-
Rail Oversight	11 205 628	14 998 036	18 278 160	18 946 254	19.1%	99.8%	19 275 982	21 171 501	22 301 506	5.6%	99.8%
Rail Administration Support	2 443	3 418	2 895	4 087	18.7%	-	5 067	5 393	6 043	13.9%	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>11 232 840</b>	<b>15 035 507</b>	<b>18 305 274</b>	<b>18 985 533</b>	<b>19.1%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>19 320 255</b>	<b>21 217 301</b>	<b>22 350 535</b>	<b>5.6%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>
Change to 2016 Budget estimate							(813 550)	(73 142)	(132 654)		
<b>Economic classification</b>											
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>27 013</b>	<b>37 151</b>	<b>29 563</b>	<b>39 119</b>	<b>13.1%</b>	<b>0.2%</b>	<b>44 168</b>	<b>45 689</b>	<b>48 912</b>	<b>7.7%</b>	<b>0.2%</b>
Compensation of employees	13 400	20 151	19 933	23 320	20.3%	0.1%	25 533	26 274	28 523	6.9%	0.1%
Goods and services <sup>1</sup>	13 613	17 000	9 630	15 799	5.1%	0.1%	18 635	19 415	20 389	8.9%	0.1%
of which:											
Catering: Departmental activities	26	23	24	130	71.0%	-	121	126	132	0.5%	-
Communication	233	311	691	261	3.9%	-	291	304	318	6.8%	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	12 032	14 437	5 029	7 371	-15.1%	0.1%	6 115	6 370	6 691	-3.2%	-
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	6 521	-	-	10 511	10 951	11 502	20.8%	-
Consumables: Stationery, printing and office supplies	32	114	419	93	42.7%	-	156	163	171	22.5%	-
Travel and subsistence	539	1 247	1 892	1 207	30.8%	-	1 327	1 383	1 451	6.3%	-

Table 35.12 Rail Transport expenditure trends and estimates by subprogramme and economic classification

R thousand	Audited outcome			Adjusted appropriation	Average growth rate (%)	Average: Expenditure/ Total (%)	Medium-term expenditure estimate			Average growth rate (%)	Average: Expenditure/ Total (%)
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16				2016/17	2013/14 - 2016/17	2017/18		
<b>Transfers and subsidies<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>11 205 626</b>	<b>14 997 805</b>	<b>18 275 460</b>	<b>18 946 254</b>	<b>19.1%</b>	<b>99.8%</b>	<b>19 275 982</b>	<b>21 171 501</b>	<b>22 301 506</b>	<b>5.6%</b>	<b>99.8%</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	46 513	51 504	53 379	55 987	6.4%	0.3%	59 564	63 018	66 547	5.9%	0.3%
Public corporations and private enterprises	11 159 113	14 946 301	18 222 047	18 890 267	19.2%	99.5%	19 216 418	21 108 483	22 234 959	5.6%	99.5%
Households	–	–	34	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>199</b>	<b>550</b>	<b>251</b>	<b>160</b>	<b>-7.0%</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>105</b>	<b>111</b>	<b>117</b>	<b>-9.9%</b>	<b>–</b>
Machinery and equipment	199	550	251	160	-7.0%	–	105	111	117	-9.9%	–
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>-100.0%</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>11 232 840</b>	<b>15 035 507</b>	<b>18 305 274</b>	<b>18 985 533</b>	<b>19.1%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>19 320 255</b>	<b>21 217 301</b>	<b>22 350 535</b>	<b>5.6%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>
<b>Proportion of total programme expenditure to vote expenditure</b>	<b>26.1%</b>	<b>30.6%</b>	<b>34.3%</b>	<b>33.7%</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>32.3%</b>	<b>32.7%</b>	<b>32.6%</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Details of transfers and subsidies</b>											
<b>Departmental agencies and accounts</b>											
<b>Departmental agencies (non-business entities)</b>											
<b>Current</b>	<b>46 513</b>	<b>51 504</b>	<b>53 379</b>	<b>55 987</b>	<b>6.4%</b>	<b>0.3%</b>	<b>59 564</b>	<b>63 018</b>	<b>66 547</b>	<b>5.9%</b>	<b>0.3%</b>
Railway Safety Regulator	46 513	51 504	53 379	55 987	6.4%	0.3%	59 564	63 018	66 547	5.9%	0.3%
<b>Households</b>											
<b>Social benefits</b>											
<b>Current</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Employee social benefits	–	–	34	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Public corporations and private enterprises</b>											
<b>Public corporations</b>											
<b>Other transfers to public corporations</b>											
<b>Capital</b>	<b>6 831 110</b>	<b>11 058 959</b>	<b>14 155 887</b>	<b>14 608 601</b>	<b>28.8%</b>	<b>73.4%</b>	<b>13 720 669</b>	<b>15 351 980</b>	<b>16 212 092</b>	<b>3.5%</b>	<b>73.2%</b>
Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa: Other capital programmes	4 851 197	3 906 624	8 234 603	7 206 878	14.1%	38.1%	5 875 403	7 051 689	4 762 103	-12.9%	30.4%
Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa: Rolling stock fleet renewal programme	–	5 699 959	2 560 508	4 170 266	–	19.6%	4 420 482	4 676 870	7 623 656	22.3%	25.5%
Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa: Signalling	1 105 180	810 711	1 875 973	1 844 184	18.6%	8.9%	1 912 835	2 023 779	2 137 111	5.0%	9.7%
Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa: Metrorail (refurbishment of coaches)	746 699	547 745	1 267 474	1 283 523	19.8%	6.1%	1 360 534	1 439 445	1 520 054	5.8%	6.8%
Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa: Mainline passenger service (refurbishment of coaches)	128 034	93 920	217 329	103 750	-6.8%	0.9%	151 415	160 197	169 168	17.7%	0.7%
<b>Public corporations and private enterprises</b>											
<b>Public corporations</b>											
<b>Public corporations (subsidies on products and production)</b>											
<b>Current</b>	<b>4 328 003</b>	<b>3 887 342</b>	<b>4 066 160</b>	<b>4 281 666</b>	<b>-0.4%</b>	<b>26.1%</b>	<b>5 495 749</b>	<b>5 756 503</b>	<b>6 022 867</b>	<b>12.0%</b>	<b>26.3%</b>
Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa: Metrorail (operations)	3 678 003	3 458 925	3 618 036	3 809 769	1.2%	22.9%	4 000 183	4 232 194	4 469 197	5.5%	20.2%
Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa: Mainline passenger services (operations)	650 000	428 417	448 124	471 897	-10.1%	3.1%	1 495 566	1 524 309	1 553 670	48.8%	6.2%

1. Estimates of National Expenditure data tables are available and can be downloaded from [www.treasury.gov.za](http://www.treasury.gov.za). These data tables contain detailed information by goods and services, and transfers and subsidies item by programme.

## Personnel information

Table 35.13 Rail Transport personnel numbers and cost by salary level<sup>1</sup>

Rail Transport	Salary level	Number of posts estimated for 31 March 2017	Number and cost <sup>2</sup> of personnel posts filled / planned for on funded establishment												Number				
			Actual			Revised estimate			Medium-term expenditure estimate						Average growth rate (%)	Average: Salary level/Total (%)			
			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2016/17 - 2019/20											
			Number	Cost	Unit cost	Number	Cost	Unit cost	Number	Cost	Unit cost	Number	Cost	Unit cost					
			36	19.9	0.6	36	23.3	0.6	38	25.5	0.7	38	26.3	0.7	38	28.5	0.8	1.8%	100.0%
	1 – 6	9	9	1.9	0.2	9	2.3	0.3	9	2.2	0.2	9	2.3	0.3	9	2.5	0.3	–	24.0%
	7 – 10	9	9	3.3	0.4	9	4.0	0.4	9	3.9	0.4	9	4.1	0.5	9	4.4	0.5	–	24.0%
	11 – 12	10	10	6.6	0.7	10	7.9	0.8	10	7.8	0.8	10	8.1	0.8	10	8.8	0.9	–	26.7%
	13 – 16	8	8	8.1	1.0	8	9.2	1.2	10	11.5	1.2	10	11.8	1.2	10	12.7	1.3	7.7%	25.3%

1. Data has been provided by the department and may not necessarily reconcile with official government personnel data.

2. Rand million.

## Programme 4: Road Transport

### Programme purpose

Develop and manage an integrated road infrastructure network, regulate road transport and ensure safer roads. Oversee road public entities.

### Objectives

- Ensure a sustainable road infrastructure network by:
  - submitting the White Paper on Roads Policy to Cabinet by 2018
  - monitoring the overall implementation of the S’hamba Sonke programme on a continuous basis
  - submitting the draft access road development plan to Cabinet by 2018.
- Regulate and enhance road transport safety and security by:
  - monitoring the rollout of the Administrative Adjudication of Road Traffic Offences Act (1998) on a continuous basis
  - monitoring and implementing the 2016-2030 national road safety strategy on a continuous basis
  - tabling the Road Accident Benefit Scheme Bill in Parliament in 2017.

### Subprogrammes

- *Road Regulation* regulates road safety and traffic management, manages the electronic national traffic information system, and exercises oversight of the inspectorate for driving licences and vehicle testing stations.
- *Road Infrastructure and Industry Development* facilitates and coordinates the planning, development and implementation of a sustainable and reliable integrated road infrastructure network; as well as capacity enhancement in the industry.
- *Road Oversight* reviews and analyses the performance of road transport public entities and monitors their compliance with regulations and legislation. This subprogramme also transfers funds to the South African National Roads Agency, the Road Traffic Management Corporation and the Road Traffic Infringement Agency.
- *Road Administration Support* provides administrative support services to the programme. This entails preparing submissions, facilitating departmental meetings, implementing projects and business planning.
- *Road Engineering Standards* develops and implements road engineering standards, coordinates the development of an asset management system for safe and resilient road infrastructure, and manages the *provincial roads maintenance grant*.

### Expenditure trends and estimates

Table 35.14 Road Transport expenditure trends and estimates by subprogramme and economic classification

Subprogramme	Audited outcome			Adjusted appropriation	Average growth rate (%)		Medium-term expenditure estimate			Average growth rate (%)	
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17	2013/14 - 2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2016/17 - 2019/20	Average Expenditure/ Total (%)
R thousand											
Road Regulation	1 222 035	521 945	157 988	34 566	-69.5%	2.1%	36 574	38 695	41 365	6.2%	0.1%
Road Infrastructure and Industry Development	34 032	35 837	39 104	34 905	0.8%	0.2%	37 094	38 989	41 466	5.9%	0.1%
Road Oversight	19 396 802	21 625 925	22 669 040	24 704 205	8.4%	97.6%	27 028 620	29 516 208	31 159 023	8.0%	99.6%
Road Administration Support	6 340	6 678	10 642	7 645	6.4%	-	7 855	8 283	8 845	5.0%	-
Road Engineering Standards	6 355	12 477	12 424	17 805	41.0%	0.1%	18 429	19 402	20 694	5.1%	0.1%
<b>Total</b>	<b>20 665 564</b>	<b>22 202 862</b>	<b>22 889 198</b>	<b>24 799 126</b>	<b>6.3%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>27 128 572</b>	<b>29 621 577</b>	<b>31 271 393</b>	<b>8.0%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>
Change to 2016				273 559			(277 149)	(206 084)	(227 820)		
Budget estimate											

Table 35.14 Road Transport expenditure trends and estimates by subprogramme and economic classification

Economic classification	Audited outcome			Adjusted appropriation	Average growth rate (%)	Average: Expenditure/ Total (%)	Medium-term expenditure estimate			Average growth rate (%)	Average: Expenditure/ Total (%)
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16				2016/17	2013/14 - 2016/17	2017/18		
R thousand											
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>1 269 252</b>	<b>552 442</b>	<b>217 492</b>	<b>99 227</b>	<b>-57.2%</b>	<b>2.4%</b>	<b>105 843</b>	<b>111 589</b>	<b>119 056</b>	<b>6.3%</b>	<b>0.4%</b>
Compensation of employees	34 567	40 905	45 343	54 251	16.2%	0.2%	57 864	61 357	66 010	6.8%	0.2%
Goods and services <sup>1</sup>	1 234 685	511 537	172 149	44 976	-66.9%	2.2%	47 979	50 232	53 046	5.7%	0.2%
of which:											
Advertising	1 258	842	2 117	1 525	6.6%	-	1 502	1 572	1 660	2.9%	-
Communication	593	710	879	881	14.1%	-	1 102	1 154	1 189	10.5%	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	1 215 963	495 229	149 917	24 000	-73.0%	2.1%	25 603	26 807	28 306	5.7%	0.1%
Consumables: Stationery, printing and office supplies	440	1 555	916	1 321	44.3%	-	1 717	1 798	1 899	12.9%	-
Travel and subsistence	7 578	9 123	12 870	11 424	14.7%	-	12 431	13 014	13 772	6.4%	-
Venues and facilities	6 331	874	1 123	1 526	-37.8%	-	1 850	1 938	2 046	10.3%	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>19 395 839</b>	<b>21 624 668</b>	<b>22 667 814</b>	<b>24 699 249</b>	<b>8.4%</b>	<b>97.6%</b>	<b>27 022 047</b>	<b>29 509 266</b>	<b>31 151 575</b>	<b>8.0%</b>	<b>99.6%</b>
Provinces and municipalities	8 789 980	9 436 721	9 628 586	10 579 708	6.4%	42.4%	10 860 973	11 649 201	12 301 556	5.2%	40.2%
Departmental agencies and accounts	10 605 657	12 187 903	13 039 089	14 119 541	10.0%	55.2%	16 161 074	17 860 065	18 850 019	10.1%	59.4%
Households	202	44	139	-	-100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>471</b>	<b>25 745</b>	<b>1 117</b>	<b>650</b>	<b>11.3%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>682</b>	<b>722</b>	<b>762</b>	<b>5.4%</b>	<b>-</b>
Machinery and equipment	471	25 745	1 117	650	11.3%	-	682	722	762	5.4%	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>2 775</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>20 665 564</b>	<b>22 202 862</b>	<b>22 889 198</b>	<b>24 799 126</b>	<b>6.3%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>27 128 572</b>	<b>29 621 577</b>	<b>31 271 393</b>	<b>8.0%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>
<b>Proportion of total programme expenditure to vote expenditure</b>	<b>48.0%</b>	<b>45.2%</b>	<b>42.9%</b>	<b>44.1%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>45.4%</b>	<b>45.6%</b>	<b>45.6%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Details of transfers and subsidies</b>											
<b>Departmental agencies and accounts</b>											
<b>Departmental agencies (non-business entities)</b>											
<b>Current</b>	<b>3 562 206</b>	<b>4 007 105</b>	<b>4 448 224</b>	<b>4 790 115</b>	<b>10.4%</b>	<b>18.6%</b>	<b>5 048 722</b>	<b>5 354 664</b>	<b>5 667 088</b>	<b>5.8%</b>	<b>18.5%</b>
Road Traffic Management Corporation	83 473	259 481	184 104	193 862	32.4%	0.8%	198 555	215 361	227 421	5.5%	0.7%
South African National Roads Agency: Gauteng freeway improvement project	-	-	301 000	425 100	-	0.8%	463 359	505 061	550 516	9.0%	1.7%
South African National Roads Agency	3 453 733	3 736 149	3 951 623	4 161 060	6.4%	16.9%	4 369 112	4 622 520	4 881 381	5.5%	16.0%
Road Traffic Infringement Agency	25 000	11 475	11 497	10 093	-26.1%	0.1%	17 696	11 722	7 770	-8.3%	-
<b>Capital</b>	<b>7 043 451</b>	<b>8 180 798</b>	<b>8 590 865</b>	<b>9 329 426</b>	<b>9.8%</b>	<b>36.6%</b>	<b>11 112 352</b>	<b>12 505 401</b>	<b>13 182 931</b>	<b>12.2%</b>	<b>40.9%</b>
South African National Roads Agency: Non-toll network	6 448 616	7 515 300	7 721 054	7 935 587	7.2%	32.7%	9 063 668	9 884 293	10 648 218	10.3%	33.3%
South African National Roads Agency: Coal haulage road network	594 835	665 498	696 111	733 005	7.2%	3.0%	769 655	814 295	842 723	4.8%	2.8%
South African National Roads Agency: Moloto road upgrade	-	-	155 500	660 834	-	0.9%	1 279 029	1 806 813	1 691 990	36.8%	4.8%
South African National Roads Agency: Botswana river crossing	-	-	18 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households</b>											
<b>Social benefits</b>											
<b>Current</b>	<b>202</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>139</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Employee social benefits	202	44	139	-	-100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provinces and municipalities</b>											
<b>Municipalities</b>											
<b>Municipal bank accounts</b>											
<b>Current</b>	<b>52 205</b>	<b>75 223</b>	<b>96 842</b>	<b>101 514</b>	<b>24.8%</b>	<b>0.4%</b>	<b>107 309</b>	<b>113 533</b>	<b>119 891</b>	<b>5.7%</b>	<b>0.4%</b>
Rural roads asset management systems grant	52 205	75 223	96 842	101 514	24.8%	0.4%	107 309	113 533	119 891	5.7%	0.4%
<b>Provinces and municipalities</b>											
<b>Provinces</b>											
<b>Provincial revenue funds</b>											
<b>Capital</b>	<b>8 737 775</b>	<b>9 361 498</b>	<b>9 531 744</b>	<b>10 478 194</b>	<b>6.2%</b>	<b>42.1%</b>	<b>10 753 664</b>	<b>11 535 668</b>	<b>12 181 665</b>	<b>5.1%</b>	<b>39.8%</b>
Provincial roads maintenance grant: Roads in support of electricity generation infrastructure component	808 900	803 002	830 000	801 000	-0.3%	3.6%	482 000	-	-	-100.0%	1.1%
Provincial roads maintenance grant: Roads maintenance component	7 519 488	7 956 245	8 221 154	9 379 071	7.6%	36.5%	10 001 664	11 325 668	12 181 665	9.1%	38.0%
Provincial roads maintenance grant: Disaster relief component	409 387	602 251	480 590	298 123	-10.0%	2.0%	270 000	210 000	-	-100.0%	0.7%

1. Estimates of National Expenditure data tables are available and can be downloaded from [www.treasury.gov.za](http://www.treasury.gov.za). These data tables contain detailed information by goods and services, and transfers and subsidies item by programme.

## Personnel information

Table 35.15 Road Transport personnel numbers and cost by salary level<sup>1</sup>

Number of posts estimated for 31 March 2017			Number and cost <sup>2</sup> of personnel posts filled / planned for on funded establishment												Number				
Number of funded posts	Number of posts additional to the establishment		Actual			Revised estimate			Medium-term expenditure estimate						Average growth rate (%)	Average: Salary level/Total (%)			
			2015/16			2016/17			2017/18		2018/19		2019/20				2016/17 - 2019/20		
			Number	Cost	Unit cost	Number	Cost	Unit cost	Number	Cost	Unit cost	Number	Cost	Unit cost				Number	Cost
<b>Road Transport</b>																			
Salary level	88	1	90	45.3	0.5	86	54.3	0.6	85	57.9	0.7	84	61.4	0.7	84	66.0	0.8	-0.8%	100.0%
1 – 6	12	–	11	2.4	0.2	11	2.9	0.3	11	3.2	0.3	11	3.4	0.3	11	3.7	0.3	–	13.0%
7 – 10	39	–	41	15.8	0.4	39	19.2	0.5	39	20.8	0.5	39	22.5	0.6	39	24.2	0.6	–	46.0%
11 – 12	27	–	28	17.3	0.6	27	21.2	0.8	26	22.0	0.8	25	22.8	0.9	25	24.5	1.0	-2.5%	30.4%
13 – 16	10	1	10	9.8	1.0	9	10.9	1.2	9	11.9	1.3	9	12.7	1.4	9	13.6	1.5	–	10.6%

1. Data has been provided by the department and may not necessarily reconcile with official government personnel data.

2. Rand million.

## Programme 5: Civil Aviation

### Programme purpose

Facilitate the development of an economically viable air transport industry that is safe, secure, efficient, environmentally friendly and compliant with international standards through regulations, investigations and overseeing aviation public entities.

### Objectives

- Enhance the performance, efficiency and reliability of the aviation sector by submitting the amendment of the Airports Company Act (1993) and the Air Traffic and Navigation Services Company Act (1993) to Cabinet by 2017.
- Regulate and enhance civil aviation safety and security by:
  - submitting the Civil Aviation Policy to Cabinet in 2017
  - facilitating the universal safety oversight audit conducted by the International Civil Aviation Organisation in 2017.
- Contribute to job creation in the transport sector by submitting the national aviation transformation strategy to Cabinet by 2017.

### Subprogrammes

- *Aviation Policy and Regulations* develops and maintains the civil aviation regulatory regime to respond to national imperatives and international standards, norms and protocols.
- *Aviation Economic Analysis and Industry Development* provides aviation economic analysis and develops relevant frameworks for industry development and airfreight logistics activities.
- *Aviation Safety, Security, Environment and Search and Rescue* develops and monitors South Africa's aviation safety, security, environment, and search and rescue regime; and manages investigations of aviation accidents and serious incidents for the purposes of identifying deficiencies to make safety recommendations on mechanisms to address these deficiencies.
- *Aviation Oversight* monitors the performance of the Airports Company South Africa, the Air Traffic and Navigation Services Company and the South African Civil Aviation Authority, in line with the legislative framework.
- *Aviation Administration Support* provides project and financial administrative support to the entire programme. This entails preparing submissions, facilitating departmental meetings, implementing projects and business planning.
- *Mthatha Airport* was created to facilitate the upgrade and refurbishment of Mthatha Airport in 2012/13 and 2013/14.

## Expenditure trends and estimates

**Table 35.16 Civil Aviation expenditure trends and estimates by subprogramme and economic classification**

Subprogramme	Audited outcome			Adjusted appropriation 2016/17	Average growth rate (%)		Medium-term expenditure estimate			Average growth rate (%)	
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2013/14 - 2016/17	Average Expenditure/ Total (%)	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2016/17 - 2019/20	Average Expenditure/ Total (%)
R thousand											
Aviation Policy and Regulations	27 408	26 101	26 618	23 729	-4.7%	14.7%	25 053	26 553	28 385	6.2%	13.1%
Aviation Economic Analysis and Industry Development	8 482	9 048	9 808	11 278	10.0%	5.5%	11 401	12 024	12 864	4.5%	6.0%
Aviation Safety, Security, Environment and Search and Rescue	61 795	64 651	57 737	169 300	39.9%	49.9%	71 461	74 917	79 298	-22.3%	49.9%
Aviation Oversight	35 051	37 789	40 610	43 870	7.8%	22.2%	56 895	59 829	62 904	12.8%	28.3%
Aviation Administration Support	7 669	23 377	6 374	5 046	-13.0%	6.0%	5 059	5 344	5 734	4.4%	2.7%
Mthatha Airport	8 197	-	4 137	-	-100.0%	1.7%	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>148 602</b>	<b>160 966</b>	<b>145 284</b>	<b>253 223</b>	<b>19.4%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>169 869</b>	<b>178 667</b>	<b>189 185</b>	<b>-9.3%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>
Change to 2016 Budget estimate							10 451	10 853	11 140		
<b>Economic classification</b>											
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>105 765</b>	<b>123 473</b>	<b>105 319</b>	<b>212 120</b>	<b>26.1%</b>	<b>77.2%</b>	<b>115 714</b>	<b>121 732</b>	<b>129 396</b>	<b>-15.2%</b>	<b>73.2%</b>
Compensation of employees	31 276	32 382	35 711	39 369	8.0%	19.6%	40 365	42 843	46 090	5.4%	21.3%
Goods and services <sup>1</sup>	74 489	91 091	69 608	172 751	32.4%	57.6%	75 349	78 889	83 306	-21.6%	51.9%
<i>of which:</i>											
Communication	53 071	52 958	44 787	156 090	43.3%	43.3%	58 080	60 810	64 214	-25.6%	42.9%
Consultants: Business and advisory services	3 780	5 403	10 744	6 942	22.5%	3.8%	7 332	7 675	8 105	5.3%	3.8%
Consumables: Stationery, printing and office supplies	440	313	439	603	11.1%	0.3%	954	999	1 055	20.5%	0.5%
Travel and subsistence	7 194	8 618	8 924	7 484	1.3%	4.6%	7 217	7 555	7 981	2.2%	3.8%
Training and development	143	9	131	472	48.9%	0.1%	368	385	406	-4.9%	0.2%
Operating payments	65	18 561	340	175	39.1%	2.7%	355	371	394	31.1%	0.2%
<b>Transfers and subsidies<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>33 887</b>	<b>36 556</b>	<b>39 184</b>	<b>40 702</b>	<b>6.3%</b>	<b>21.2%</b>	<b>53 734</b>	<b>56 490</b>	<b>59 318</b>	<b>13.4%</b>	<b>26.6%</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	24 652	26 126	27 329	28 777	5.3%	15.1%	35 216	37 249	39 335	11.0%	17.8%
Foreign governments and international organisations	7 658	8 008	9 300	9 384	7.0%	4.9%	15 850	16 418	17 002	21.9%	7.4%
Non-profit institutions	1 515	2 308	2 415	2 541	18.8%	1.2%	2 668	2 823	2 981	5.5%	1.4%
Households	62	114	140	-	-100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>8 950</b>	<b>903</b>	<b>779</b>	<b>401</b>	<b>-64.5%</b>	<b>1.6%</b>	<b>421</b>	<b>445</b>	<b>471</b>	<b>5.5%</b>	<b>0.2%</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	8 197	-	-	-	-100.0%	1.2%	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	753	903	779	401	-18.9%	0.4%	421	445	471	5.5%	0.2%
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>148 602</b>	<b>160 966</b>	<b>145 284</b>	<b>253 223</b>	<b>19.4%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>169 869</b>	<b>178 667</b>	<b>189 185</b>	<b>-9.3%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>
<b>Proportion of total programme expenditure to vote expenditure</b>	<b>0.3%</b>	<b>0.3%</b>	<b>0.3%</b>	<b>0.4%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.3%</b>	<b>0.3%</b>	<b>0.3%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Details of transfers and subsidies</b>											
<b>Departmental agencies and accounts</b>											
<b>Departmental agencies (non-business entities)</b>											
<b>Current</b>	<b>24 652</b>	<b>26 126</b>	<b>27 329</b>	<b>28 777</b>	<b>5.3%</b>	<b>15.1%</b>	<b>35 216</b>	<b>37 249</b>	<b>39 335</b>	<b>11.0%</b>	<b>17.8%</b>
South African Civil Aviation Authority	18 155	19 239	20 124	21 191	5.3%	11.1%	22 251	23 542	24 860	5.5%	11.6%
South African Maritime Safety Authority	6 497	6 887	7 205	7 586	5.3%	4.0%	12 965	13 707	14 475	24.0%	6.2%
<b>Foreign governments and international organisations</b>											
<b>Current</b>	<b>7 658</b>	<b>8 008</b>	<b>9 300</b>	<b>9 384</b>	<b>7.0%</b>	<b>4.9%</b>	<b>15 850</b>	<b>16 418</b>	<b>17 002</b>	<b>21.9%</b>	<b>7.4%</b>
African Civil Aviation Commission	3 773	3 915	4 862	4 744	7.9%	2.4%	4 980	5 269	5 564	5.5%	2.6%
International Civil Aviation Organisation	3 476	3 690	4 027	4 098	5.6%	2.2%	4 303	4 553	4 808	5.5%	2.2%
International Maritime Organisation	4	-	-	-	-100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cospas-Sarsat search and rescue satellite programme	405	403	411	482	6.0%	0.2%	507	536	566	5.5%	0.3%
Southern African Development Community: International Civil Aviation Organisation Mission	-	-	-	60	-	-	60	60	64	2.2%	-
Southern Africa Development Community Aviation Safety Organisation	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 000	6 000	6 000	-	2.3%

**Table 35.16 Civil Aviation expenditure trends and estimates by subprogramme and economic classification**

	Audited outcome			Adjusted appropriation 2016/17	Average growth rate (%)		Medium-term expenditure estimate			Average growth rate (%) 2016/17 - 2019/20	Average: Expenditure/Total (%)
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2013/14 - 2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20			
R thousand											
<b>Non-profit institutions</b>											
<b>Current</b>	<b>1 515</b>	<b>2 308</b>	<b>2 415</b>	<b>2 541</b>	<b>18.8%</b>	<b>1.2%</b>	<b>2 668</b>	<b>2 823</b>	<b>2 981</b>	<b>5.5%</b>	<b>1.4%</b>
National Sea Rescue Institute	1 223	2 000	2 095	2 205	21.7%	1.1%	2 316	2 451	2 589	5.5%	1.2%
National Emergency Communications Division of the South African Radio League	73	77	80	84	4.8%	-	88	93	98	5.3%	-
Mountain Club of South Africa	73	77	80	84	4.8%	-	88	93	98	5.3%	-
Off Road Rescue Unit	73	77	80	84	4.8%	-	88	93	98	5.3%	-
K9 Search and Rescue Association of South Africa	73	77	80	84	4.8%	-	88	93	98	5.3%	-
<b>Households</b>											
<b>Social benefits</b>											
<b>Current</b>	<b>62</b>	<b>114</b>	<b>140</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Employee social benefits	62	114	140	-	-100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-

1. Estimates of National Expenditure data tables are available and can be downloaded from [www.treasury.gov.za](http://www.treasury.gov.za). These data tables contain detailed information by goods and services, and transfers and subsidies item by programme.

## Personnel information

**Table 35.17 Civil Aviation personnel numbers and cost by salary level<sup>1</sup>**

	Number of posts estimated for 31 March 2017		Number and cost <sup>2</sup> of personnel posts filled / planned for on funded establishment												Number				
	Number of funded posts	Number of posts additional to the establishment	Actual			Revised estimate			Medium-term expenditure estimate						Average growth rate (%)	Average: Salary level/Total (%)			
			2015/16			2016/17			2017/18		2018/19		2019/20				2016/17 - 2019/20		
			Number	Cost	Unit cost	Number	Cost	Unit cost	Number	Cost	Unit cost	Number	Cost	Unit cost				Number	Cost
<b>Civil Aviation</b>			<b>57</b>	<b>35.7</b>	<b>0.6</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>39.4</b>	<b>0.7</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>40.4</b>	<b>0.7</b>	<b>52</b>	<b>42.8</b>	<b>0.8</b>	<b>52</b>	<b>46.1</b>	<b>0.9</b>	<b>-1.9%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>
Salary level	57	1	57	35.7	0.6	55	39.4	0.7	54	40.4	0.7	52	42.8	0.8	52	46.1	0.9	-1.9%	100.0%
1 – 6	13	-	13	3.4	0.3	13	3.8	0.3	13	4.1	0.3	13	4.7	0.4	13	5.0	0.4	-	24.4%
7 – 10	25	-	24	11.9	0.5	24	14.0	0.6	24	15.2	0.6	24	17.2	0.7	24	18.6	0.8	-	45.1%
11 – 12	10	-	10	8.5	0.8	8	8.0	1.0	6	6.4	1.1	4	4.7	1.2	4	5.0	1.3	-20.6%	10.3%
13 – 16	9	1	10	12.0	1.2	10	13.6	1.4	11	14.6	1.3	11	16.3	1.5	11	17.5	1.6	3.2%	20.2%

1. Data has been provided by the department and may not necessarily reconcile with official government personnel data.

2. Rand million.

## Programme 6: Maritime Transport

### Programme purpose

Promote a safe, reliable and economically viable maritime transport sector through the development and implementation of policies and strategies. Oversee maritime public entities.

### Objectives

- Enhance the performance, efficiency and reliability of the maritime transport sector by developing an implementation plan for the approved national maritime transport policy by 2018.
- Regulate and enhance maritime transport safety and security by:
  - developing the draft Merchant Shipping Amendment Bill by 2018
  - preparing reports on the 2020 World Maritime Day project implementation plan by 2020.

### Subprogrammes

- *Maritime Policy Development* develops and maintains a maritime regulatory regime that is responsive to national imperatives, and international standards, norms and protocols. This subprogramme is also responsible for the development and maintenance of maritime policies and strategies.
- *Maritime Infrastructure and Industry Development* facilitates the development of an integrated maritime infrastructure and maritime industry.
- *Implementation, Monitoring and Evaluations* ensures that legislation, policies and strategies pertaining to maritime safety, security and environmental protection are implemented.

- *Maritime Oversight* transfers allocations to public entities in the maritime field, the South African Maritime Safety Authority and the Ports Regulator of South Africa, and oversees these entities' compliance with relevant regulations and legislation.
- *Maritime Administration Support* provides project and financial administration support to the entire programme. This entails preparing submissions, facilitating branch and departmental meetings, implementing projects, and business planning.

## Expenditure trends and estimates

**Table 35.18 Maritime Transport expenditure trends and estimates by subprogramme and economic classification**

Subprogramme	Audited outcome			Adjusted appropriation 2016/17	Average growth rate (%) 2013/14 - 2016/17	Average: Expenditure/Total (%)	Medium-term expenditure estimate			Average growth rate (%) 2016/17 - 2019/20	Average: Expenditure/Total (%)
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16				2017/18	2018/19	2019/20		
R thousand											
Maritime Policy Development	9 246	11 069	11 668	10 020	2.7%	9.0%	9 863	10 390	11 097	3.5%	8.2%
Maritime Infrastructure and Industry Development	5 921	6 453	6 461	12 038	26.7%	6.6%	13 438	12 695	13 534	4.0%	10.3%
Implementation, Monitoring and Evaluations	60 085	58 763	53 708	59 387	-0.4%	49.8%	59 919	62 801	66 458	3.8%	49.5%
Maritime Oversight	23 480	18 638	67 520	34 355	13.5%	30.9%	29 256	32 756	39 368	4.6%	27.0%
Maritime Administration Support	3 539	4 700	3 517	5 035	12.5%	3.6%	7 216	6 143	6 546	9.1%	5.0%
<b>Total</b>	<b>102 271</b>	<b>99 623</b>	<b>142 874</b>	<b>120 835</b>	<b>5.7%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>119 692</b>	<b>124 785</b>	<b>137 003</b>	<b>4.3%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>
Change to 2016 Budget estimate				(898)			2 230	4 342	9 297		
<b>Economic classification</b>											
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>79 055</b>	<b>81 445</b>	<b>77 164</b>	<b>89 684</b>	<b>4.3%</b>	<b>70.3%</b>	<b>95 005</b>	<b>96 841</b>	<b>102 775</b>	<b>4.6%</b>	<b>76.5%</b>
Compensation of employees	16 530	19 598	20 122	23 782	12.9%	17.2%	28 384	27 098	29 125	7.0%	21.6%
Goods and services <sup>1</sup>	62 525	61 847	57 042	65 902	1.8%	53.1%	66 621	69 743	73 650	3.8%	54.9%
of which:											
Communication	283	282	348	412	13.3%	0.3%	387	409	435	1.8%	0.3%
Consultants: Business and advisory services	6 868	52 209	45 611	18 550	39.3%	26.5%	19 562	20 480	21 629	5.3%	16.0%
Infrastructure and planning services	46 079	-	-	41 598	-3.4%	18.8%	41 243	43 176	45 591	3.1%	34.2%
Operating leases	1 015	1 409	1 085	520	-20.0%	0.9%	1 335	1 397	1 476	41.6%	0.9%
Travel and subsistence	5 228	4 650	6 122	3 196	-15.1%	4.1%	3 234	3 381	3 569	3.7%	2.7%
Venues and facilities	697	893	845	483	-11.5%	0.6%	350	366	387	-7.1%	0.3%
<b>Transfers and subsidies<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>22 593</b>	<b>17 667</b>	<b>65 190</b>	<b>30 341</b>	<b>10.3%</b>	<b>29.2%</b>	<b>24 358</b>	<b>27 597</b>	<b>33 862</b>	<b>3.7%</b>	<b>23.1%</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	22 304	16 852	27 627	28 561	8.6%	20.5%	22 489	25 619	31 774	3.6%	21.6%
Foreign governments and international organisations	242	775	37 524	1 780	94.5%	8.7%	1 869	1 978	2 088	5.5%	1.5%
Households	47	40	39	-	-100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>623</b>	<b>511</b>	<b>518</b>	<b>810</b>	<b>9.1%</b>	<b>0.5%</b>	<b>329</b>	<b>347</b>	<b>366</b>	<b>-23.3%</b>	<b>0.4%</b>
Machinery and equipment	623	511	518	810	9.1%	0.5%	329	347	366	-23.3%	0.4%
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>102 271</b>	<b>99 623</b>	<b>142 874</b>	<b>120 835</b>	<b>5.7%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>119 692</b>	<b>124 785</b>	<b>137 003</b>	<b>4.3%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>
<b>Proportion of total programme expenditure to vote expenditure</b>	<b>0.2%</b>	<b>0.2%</b>	<b>0.3%</b>	<b>0.2%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.2%</b>	<b>0.2%</b>	<b>0.2%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Details of transfers and subsidies</b>											
<b>Departmental agencies and accounts</b>											
<b>Departmental agencies (non-business entities)</b>											
<b>Current</b>	<b>22 304</b>	<b>16 852</b>	<b>27 627</b>	<b>28 561</b>	<b>8.6%</b>	<b>20.5%</b>	<b>22 489</b>	<b>25 619</b>	<b>31 774</b>	<b>3.6%</b>	<b>21.6%</b>
South African Maritime Safety Authority	6 404	-	-	-	-100.0%	1.4%	-	-	-	-	-
Ports Regulator of South Africa	15 900	16 852	27 627	28 561	21.6%	19.1%	22 489	25 619	31 774	3.6%	21.6%
<b>Foreign governments and international organisations</b>											
<b>Current</b>	<b>242</b>	<b>775</b>	<b>37 524</b>	<b>1 780</b>	<b>94.5%</b>	<b>8.7%</b>	<b>1 869</b>	<b>1 978</b>	<b>2 088</b>	<b>5.5%</b>	<b>1.5%</b>
International Maritime Organisation	-	496	568	1 458	-	0.5%	1 531	1 620	1 711	5.5%	1.3%
Indian Ocean Memorandum of Understanding	242	279	320	322	10.0%	0.2%	338	358	377	5.4%	0.3%
International Oil Pollution Compensation Fund	-	-	36 636	-	-	7.9%	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households</b>											
<b>Social benefits</b>											
<b>Current</b>	<b>47</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Employee social benefits	47	40	39	-	-100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-

1. Estimates of National Expenditure data tables are available and can be downloaded from [www.treasury.gov.za](http://www.treasury.gov.za). These data tables contain detailed information by goods and services, and transfers and subsidies item by programme.

## Personnel information

Table 35.19 Maritime Transport personnel numbers and cost by salary level<sup>1</sup>

Number of posts estimated for 31 March 2017		Number and cost <sup>2</sup> of personnel posts filled / planned for on funded establishment												Number						
		Actual			Revised estimate			Medium-term expenditure estimate						Average growth rate (%)	Average: Salary level/Total (%)					
Number of funded posts	Number of posts additional to the establishment	2015/16			2016/17			2017/18			2018/19			2019/20			2016/17 - 2019/20			
		Number	Cost	Unit cost	Number	Cost	Unit cost	Number	Cost	Unit cost	Number	Cost	Unit cost	Number	Cost	Unit cost				
Maritime Transport		31	–	34	20.1	0.6	33	23.8	0.7	34	28.4	0.8	34	27.1	0.8	33	29.1	0.9	–	100.0%
Salary level																				
1 – 6	6	–	6	1.3	0.2	6	1.6	0.3	6	1.7	0.3	6	1.6	0.3	6	1.9	0.3	–	17.9%	
7 – 10	15	–	15	5.9	0.4	15	7.6	0.5	15	8.2	0.5	15	7.9	0.5	15	9.0	0.6	–	44.8%	
11 – 12	6	–	7	5.7	0.8	7	7.3	1.0	7	7.9	1.1	7	7.6	1.1	7	8.6	1.2	–	20.9%	
13 – 16	4	–	6	7.2	1.2	5	7.3	1.5	6	10.5	1.7	6	10.0	1.7	5	9.7	1.9	–	16.4%	

1. Data has been provided by the department and may not necessarily reconcile with official government personnel data.

2. Rand million.

## Programme 7: Public Transport

### Programme purpose

Provide and regulate safe, secure, reliable, cost-effective and sustainable public transport services in South Africa through legislation, policies and strategies.

### Objectives

- Provide integrated rural transport infrastructure and services by:
  - developing detailed integrated public transport network plans in four district municipalities by 2017
  - monitoring the implementation of the rural transport strategy on a continuous basis.
- Improve the access and reliability of public transport by:
  - monitoring the planning and implementation of integrated public transport networks in eight metropolitan and five local municipalities on a continuous basis
  - developing the draft regulations for the National Land Transport Amendment Act by 2018
  - developing a draft transport appeals tribunal amendment bill by 2018.
- Promote sustainable public transport by:
  - monitoring the implementation of recommendations of the taxi recapitalisation programme review report on a continuous basis
  - submitting the public transport subsidy policy to Cabinet by 2018.

### Subprogrammes

- *Public Transport Regulation* manages the development and maintenance of policy, legislation and regulation; and coordinates and facilitates implementation. Responsibilities include managing public transport information, such as public transport systems developed in terms of the National Land Transport Act (2009).
- *Rural and Scholar Transport* develops and reviews rural, scholar and non-motorised transport strategies, and coordinates and evaluates their implementation.
- *Public Transport Industry Development* oversees and facilitates the implementation of public transport policy, legislation and strategy; develops public transport empowerment schemes; manages the taxi recapitalisation programme; and facilitates stakeholder relations and conflict resolution in the industry.
- *Public Transport Oversight* transfers public transport subsidies and manages the *public transport operations grant* in terms of the Division of Revenue Act.
- *Public Transport Administration Support* renders an administrative and financial support service to the programme. This entails preparing submissions, facilitating departmental meetings, implementing projects and business planning.

- *Public Transport Network Development* develops norms and standards for integrated public transport systems to assist in providing accessible, reliable and affordable integrated public transport network services in municipalities. It also manages the *public transport network grant* in terms of the Division of Revenue Act.

## Expenditure trends and estimates

**Table 35.20 Public Transport expenditure trends and estimates by subprogramme and economic classification**

Subprogramme	Audited outcome			Adjusted appropriation 2016/17	Average growth rate (%) 2013/14 - 2016/17	Average: Expenditure/ Total (%)	Medium-term expenditure estimate			Average growth rate (%) 2016/17 - 2019/20	Average: Expenditure/ Total (%)
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16				2017/18	2018/19	2019/20		
R thousand											
Public Transport Regulation	12 930	13 970	15 189	34 852	39.2%	0.2%	34 981	36 320	38 713	3.6%	0.3%
Rural and Scholar Transport	7 216	13 744	8 591	48 121	88.2%	0.2%	48 743	51 260	54 337	4.1%	0.4%
Public Transport Industry Development	111 678	118 362	123 136	173 722	15.9%	1.2%	161 283	167 946	176 457	0.5%	1.3%
Public Transport Oversight	10 350 785	11 021 155	11 160 194	11 366 700	3.2%	98.2%	12 292 760	13 007 096	13 746 443	6.5%	97.8%
Public Transport Administration Support	18 669	21 826	14 224	14 888	-7.3%	0.2%	12 753	13 397	14 219	-1.5%	0.1%
Public Transport Network Development	4 338	6 620	7 237	17 107	58.0%	0.1%	17 752	18 680	19 867	5.1%	0.1%
<b>Total</b>	<b>10 505 616</b>	<b>11 195 677</b>	<b>11 328 571</b>	<b>11 655 390</b>	<b>3.5%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>12 568 272</b>	<b>13 294 699</b>	<b>14 050 036</b>	<b>6.4%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>
Change to 2016 Budget estimate							(232 692)	(245 342)	(249 321)		
<b>Economic classification</b>											
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>154 284</b>	<b>174 070</b>	<b>167 142</b>	<b>288 466</b>	<b>23.2%</b>	<b>1.8%</b>	<b>275 279</b>	<b>287 357</b>	<b>303 333</b>	<b>1.7%</b>	<b>2.2%</b>
Compensation of employees	35 533	41 271	44 350	50 210	12.2%	0.4%	52 193	54 689	58 837	5.4%	0.4%
Goods and services <sup>1</sup>	118 751	132 799	122 792	238 256	26.1%	1.4%	223 086	232 668	244 496	0.9%	1.8%
of which:											
Minor assets	261	141	84	48	-43.1%	-	1 150	1 204	1 268	197.8%	-
Communication	511	549	613	253	-20.9%	-	1 180	1 235	1 302	72.6%	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	107 077	120 743	115 243	236 038	30.1%	1.3%	211 657	220 699	231 882	-0.6%	1.7%
Travel and subsistence	8 152	8 708	5 138	1 285	-46.0%	0.1%	5 869	6 150	6 485	71.5%	-
Training and development	37	42	106	-	-100.0%	-	1 536	1 605	1 688	-	-
Venues and facilities	1 086	1 532	947	350	-31.4%	-	535	562	591	19.1%	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>10 350 764</b>	<b>11 021 214</b>	<b>11 160 783</b>	<b>11 366 700</b>	<b>3.2%</b>	<b>98.2%</b>	<b>12 292 760</b>	<b>13 007 096</b>	<b>13 746 443</b>	<b>6.5%</b>	<b>97.8%</b>
Provinces and municipalities	10 102 502	10 703 555	10 892 538	10 992 983	2.9%	95.5%	11 882 430	12 572 967	13 288 003	6.5%	94.5%
Non-profit institutions	17 365	17 500	19 254	20 275	5.3%	0.2%	21 289	22 524	23 785	5.5%	0.2%
Households	230 897	300 159	248 991	353 442	15.2%	2.5%	389 041	411 605	434 655	7.1%	3.1%
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>568</b>	<b>380</b>	<b>642</b>	<b>224</b>	<b>-26.7%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>233</b>	<b>246</b>	<b>260</b>	<b>5.1%</b>	<b>-</b>
Machinery and equipment	568	380	642	224	-26.7%	-	233	246	260	5.1%	-
Payments for financial assets	-	13	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>10 505 616</b>	<b>11 195 677</b>	<b>11 328 571</b>	<b>11 655 390</b>	<b>3.5%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>12 568 272</b>	<b>13 294 699</b>	<b>14 050 036</b>	<b>6.4%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>
Proportion of total programme expenditure to vote expenditure	24.4%	22.8%	21.2%	20.7%	-	-	21.0%	20.5%	20.5%	-	-
<b>Details of transfers and subsidies</b>											
<b>Non-profit institutions</b>											
<b>Current</b>	<b>17 365</b>	<b>17 500</b>	<b>19 254</b>	<b>20 275</b>	<b>5.3%</b>	<b>0.2%</b>	<b>21 289</b>	<b>22 524</b>	<b>23 785</b>	<b>5.5%</b>	<b>0.2%</b>
South African National Taxi Council	17 365	17 500	19 254	20 275	5.3%	0.2%	21 289	22 524	23 785	5.5%	0.2%
<b>Households</b>											
<b>Social benefits</b>											
<b>Current</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>96</b>	<b>589</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Employee social benefits	-	96	589	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households</b>											
<b>Other transfers to households</b>											
<b>Current</b>	<b>230 897</b>	<b>300 063</b>	<b>248 402</b>	<b>353 442</b>	<b>15.2%</b>	<b>2.5%</b>	<b>389 041</b>	<b>411 605</b>	<b>434 655</b>	<b>7.1%</b>	<b>3.1%</b>
Taxi recapitalisation	230 897	300 063	248 402	353 442	15.2%	2.5%	389 041	411 605	434 655	7.1%	3.1%

1. Estimates of National Expenditure data tables are available and can be downloaded from [www.treasury.gov.za](http://www.treasury.gov.za). These data tables contain detailed information by goods and services, and transfers and subsidies item by programme.

**Table 35.20 Public Transport expenditure trends and estimates by subprogramme and economic classification**

R thousand	Audited outcome			Adjusted appropriation 2016/17	Average growth rate (%)		Medium-term expenditure estimate			Average growth rate (%) 2016/17 - 2019/20	Average: Expenditure/Total (%)
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2013/14 - 2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20			
Provinces and municipalities											
Municipalities											
Municipal bank accounts											
Capital	5 549 981	5 870 846	5 953 090	5 592 691	0.3%	51.4%	6 159 559	6 582 669	6 962 248	7.6%	49.1%
Public transport network grant	5 549 981	5 870 846	5 953 090	5 592 691	0.3%	51.4%	6 159 559	6 582 669	6 962 248	7.6%	49.1%
Provinces and municipalities											
Provinces											
Provincial revenue funds											
Current	4 552 521	4 832 709	4 939 448	5 400 292	5.9%	44.1%	5 722 871	5 990 298	6 325 755	5.4%	45.5%
Public transport operations grant	4 552 521	4 832 709	4 939 448	5 400 292	5.9%	44.1%	5 722 871	5 990 298	6 325 755	5.4%	45.5%

## Personnel information

**Table 35.21 Public Transport personnel numbers and cost by salary level<sup>1</sup>**

Public Transport	Number of posts estimated for 31 March 2017		Number and cost <sup>2</sup> of personnel posts filled / planned for on funded establishment										Number						
	Number of funded posts	Number of posts additional to the establishment	Actual			Revised estimate			Medium-term expenditure estimate				Average growth rate (%) 2016/17 - 2019/20	Average: Salary level/Total (%)					
			2015/16		2016/17		2017/18		2018/19		2019/20								
			Number	Cost	Unit cost	Number	Cost	Unit cost	Number	Cost	Unit cost	Number			Cost	Unit cost			
Salary level	66	–	67	44.4	0.7	84	50.2	0.6	85	52.2	0.6	85	54.7	0.6	85	58.8	0.7	0.4%	100.0%
1 – 6	11	–	11	3.7	0.3	13	3.1	0.2	13	3.1	0.2	13	3.3	0.3	13	3.5	0.3	–	15.3%
7 – 10	22	–	22	8.8	0.4	37	14.6	0.4	37	14.9	0.4	37	15.7	0.4	37	17.0	0.5	–	43.7%
11 – 12	16	–	16	11.4	0.7	16	12.0	0.8	16	12.3	0.8	16	13.0	0.8	16	14.0	0.9	–	18.9%
13 – 16	17	–	18	20.4	1.1	18	20.5	1.1	19	21.8	1.1	19	22.8	1.2	19	24.4	1.3	1.8%	22.1%

1. Data has been provided by the department and may not necessarily reconcile with official government personnel data.

2. Rand million.

## Entities<sup>1</sup>

### Airports Company South Africa

#### Mandate

Airports Company South Africa is regulated in terms of the Airports Company Act (1993) and the Companies Act (1973), and is listed as a schedule 2 public entity in terms of the Public Finance Management Act (1999). The company was formed to own and operate the nine principal South African airports, including the three main international gateways: OR Tambo International Airport in Johannesburg, Cape Town International Airport and King Shaka International Airport in Durban. The company is one of the concessionaires operating Mumbai International Airport in India and Guarulhos International Airport in Sao Paulo, Brazil.

#### Selected performance indicators

**Table 35.22 Airports Company South Africa performance indicators by programme/objective/activity and related outcome**

Indicator	Programme/objective/activity	Outcome	Past		Current	Projections			
			2013/14	2014/15		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	
Average maintenance and engineering costs per international airport per year	Airport maintenance and engineering	Entity mandate	R308.3m	R236.5m	R237.8m	R280.5m	R309.5m	R333.9m	R352.7m
Average security and safety costs per international airport per year	Airport security and safety		R134.4m	R139.5m	R156.2m	R174.2m	R187.8m	R208.7m	R220.4m
Cost-benefit efficiency ratio per year	Airport management		70%	81%	78%	93%	88%	88%	88%

<sup>1</sup> This section has been compiled with the latest available information from the entities concerned.

**Table 35.22 Airports Company South Africa performance indicators by programme/objective/activity and related outcome**

Indicator	Programme/objective/activity	Outcome	Past			Current	Projections		
			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Number of departing passengers accommodated at all airports per year	Airport management	Entity mandate	17 419 183	17 844 550	19 374 329	19 155 855	19 561 632	20 090 643	20 864 233
Number of arrival aircraft accommodated at all airports per year	Airport management		261 294	273 342	284 285	272 439	300 649	304 615	312 902
Employee cost per departing passenger per year	Airport management		R57	R60	R57	R58	R64	R66	R68
Aeronautical revenue per departing passenger per year	Airport management		R262	R276	R268	R179	R188	R187	R176
Non-aeronautical revenue per departing passenger per year	Airport management		R147	R160	R161	R167	R177	R156	R196

### **Expenditure analysis**

Over the medium term, Airports Company South Africa will continue providing safe and secure services as well as infrastructure for passengers and airlines to transport people and goods. This will be achieved through the effective use of existing airport infrastructure and investments in airport infrastructure. Airports operated by the company are expected to accommodate 312 902 arriving aircraft and 20.9 million departing passengers per year by 2019/20, from 272 439 arriving aircraft and 19.2 million departing passengers in 2016/17. To support this growth, the company will continue to focus on airport maintenance and engineering, as well as airport safety and security.

Airport maintenance and engineering costs are expected to increase over the medium term, at an average annual rate of 6.7 per cent, from R870 million in 2016/17 to R1.1 billion in 2019/20. Airport safety and security costs per international airport are also expected to increase from R505.7 million in 2016/17 to R661.1 million in 2019/20, at an average annual rate of 9.3 per cent. After administration costs, expenditure on airport maintenance and engineering in all airports accounts for the bulk of the company's total expenditure over the medium term, at 14.7 per cent, or R3 billion.

Spending on goods and services is expected to increase by 1.6 per cent over the medium, from R2.6 billion in 2016/17 to R2.7 billion in 2019/20. This is mainly because of the implementation of a new operational structure in 2017/18, which is expected to improve efficiency, and cost-containment initiatives planned over the medium term. However, aligning the remuneration policy with the new structure is expected to increase spending on compensation of employees at an average annual rate of 8 per cent, from R1.1 billion in 2016/17 to R1.4 billion in 2019/20, with the staff complement remaining at 3 120 over the period.

The company's aeronautical revenue is earned from passenger facilitation and airline services for which charges and tariffs such as aircraft landing and parking fees are collected. Non-aeronautical revenue is derived from property rental, advertising and car parking. Total revenue is expected to increase at an average annual rate of 5.3 per cent, from R6.7 billion in 2016/17 to R7.9 billion in 2019/20, largely driven by the growth in the number of departing passengers and arrival aircraft over the MTEF period. This offsets the effect of the downward adjustment of airport tariffs in 2017/18, which were determined by the regulating committee.

The tariff adjustment is linked to historical underspending of the capital budget and a claw back from a land sale transaction. To ensure financial and debt sustainability, the company's capital projects were scaled down to realign with revenue estimates over the medium term.

## Programmes/objectives/activities

Table 35.23 Airports Company of South Africa expenditure trends and estimates by programme/objective/activity

R thousand	Audited outcome				Revised estimate	Average growth rate (%)	Average: Expenditure/Total (%)	Medium-term expenditure estimate			Average growth rate (%)	Average: Expenditure/Total (%)
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17				2017/18	2018/19	2019/20		
Administration	4 350 444	5 136 970	5 228 677	4 380 915	0.2%	73.6%	4 355 189	4 471 725	4 406 430	0.2%	67.3%	
Airport maintenance and engineering	651 549	709 441	713 360	869 979	10.1%	11.4%	928 377	1 001 863	1 057 967	6.7%	14.7%	
Airport security and safety	377 955	418 390	468 727	505 700	10.2%	6.8%	563 285	626 009	661 066	9.3%	9.0%	
Airport management	581 943	478 787	520 694	528 778	-3.1%	8.2%	562 345	611 292	645 524	6.9%	9.0%	
<b>Total</b>	<b>5 961 891</b>	<b>6 743 588</b>	<b>6 931 458</b>	<b>6 285 372</b>	<b>1.8%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>6 409 196</b>	<b>6 710 889</b>	<b>6 770 987</b>	<b>2.5%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	

## Statements of historical financial performance and position

Table 35.24 Airports Company of South Africa statements of historical financial performance and position

Statement of financial performance									
R thousand	Budget	Audited outcome	Budget	Audited outcome	Budget	Audited outcome	Budget estimate	Revised estimate	Average: Outcome/Budget (%)
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2013/14 - 2016/17
<b>Revenue</b>									
<b>Non-tax revenue</b>	<b>7 544 863</b>	<b>7 449 520</b>	<b>7 709 709</b>	<b>8 371 338</b>	<b>8 168 296</b>	<b>8 889 892</b>	<b>7 287 470</b>	<b>6 727 413</b>	<b>102.4%</b>
Sale of goods and services other than capital assets	7 438 750	7 126 962	7 648 049	7 773 936	8 131 664	8 305 765	7 226 900	6 628 807	98.0%
of which:									
Sales by market establishment	7 438 750	7 126 962	7 648 049	7 773 936	8 131 664	8 305 765	7 226 900	6 628 807	98.0%
Aeronautical revenue	4 894 811	4 559 301	4 965 493	4 925 899	5 130 561	5 194 636	4 202 063	3 424 054	94.3%
Non-aeronautical revenue	2 543 939	2 567 661	2 682 555	2 848 037	3 001 104	3 111 129	3 024 837	3 204 753	104.3%
Other non-tax revenue	106 113	322 558	61 660	597 402	36 632	584 127	60 571	98 605	604.8%
<b>Total revenue</b>	<b>7 544 863</b>	<b>7 678 102</b>	<b>7 709 709</b>	<b>8 371 338</b>	<b>8 164 296</b>	<b>8 889 892</b>	<b>7 287 470</b>	<b>6 727 413</b>	<b>103.1%</b>
<b>Expenses</b>									
<b>Current expenses</b>	<b>6 041 107</b>	<b>5 364 804</b>	<b>5 770 900</b>	<b>5 872 047</b>	<b>5 825 456</b>	<b>5 451 895</b>	<b>5 697 631</b>	<b>6 087 615</b>	<b>97.6%</b>
Compensation of employees	952 236	992 771	1 070 467	1 066 166	989 213	1 113 264	1 090 771	1 117 876	104.6%
Goods and services	1 736 111	1 745 017	1 992 092	1 972 793	2 391 043	2 082 174	2 346 460	2 577 419	99.0%
Depreciation	1 776 416	1 402 510	1 348 271	1 393 491	1 306 400	1 163 099	1 326 860	1 314 827	91.6%
Interest, dividends and rent on land	1 576 345	1 224 506	1 360 070	1 439 597	1 138 800	1 093 358	933 540	1 077 493	96.5%
<b>Total expenses</b>	<b>6 541 015</b>	<b>5 961 890</b>	<b>6 397 660</b>	<b>6 743 588</b>	<b>6 479 956</b>	<b>6 931 458</b>	<b>6 129 890</b>	<b>6 285 372</b>	<b>101.5%</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1 003 848</b>	<b>1 716 212</b>	<b>1 312 048</b>	<b>1 627 750</b>	<b>1 684 340</b>	<b>1 958 434</b>	<b>1 157 580</b>	<b>442 041</b>	
<b>Statement of financial position</b>									
Carrying value of assets	25 416 114	24 126 443	23 180 684	23 981 432	24 337 030	24 428 053	25 544 804	22 692 905	96.7%
of which:									
Acquisition of assets	(1 626 627)	(928 001)	(1 327 771)	(776 359)	(1 354 590)	(1 164 223)	(2 534 634)	(966 300)	56.0%
Investments	979 668	2 781 577	932 832	2 086 888	-	3 000 107	-	1 942 818	513.0%
Inventory	915	1 180	6 222	1 391	1 180	1 459	1 180	1 391	57.1%
Receivables and prepayments	1 222 808	943 188	1 257 213	1 183 312	1 205 969	1 014 864	1 187 984	1 089 667	86.8%
Cash and cash equivalents	371 937	1 014 508	382 402	1 226 566	766 816	1 369 568	361 345	2 731 440	336.9%
Taxation	-	461	-	4 980	-	60 824	-	4 980	-
Derivatives financial instruments	-	-	-	701	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>27 991 443</b>	<b>28 867 357</b>	<b>25 759 354</b>	<b>28 485 270</b>	<b>26 310 994</b>	<b>29 874 875</b>	<b>27 095 313</b>	<b>28 463 201</b>	<b>108.0%</b>
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	10 499 378	12 583 585	12 172 368	14 060 266	14 544 753	16 383 929	15 302 298	15 262 341	111.0%
Capital and reserves	750 000	750 000	750 000	750 000	750 000	750 000	750 000	750 000	100.0%
Borrowings	14 064 051	12 984 054	10 189 595	11 176 550	9 226 101	9 817 516	9 027 848	10 732 809	105.2%
Deferred income	-	72 345	346 881	66 198	172 027	68 080	172 027	141 221	50.3%
Trade and other payables	901 892	752 284	721 688	724 241	749 918	1 276 534	981 685	766 302	104.9%
Taxation	1 271 536	1 418 018	1 393 339	1 427 206	833 338	1 346 013	826 597	779 697	114.9%
Provisions	155 056	207 389	185 482	205 786	34 858	226 433	34 858	30 831	163.4%
Derivatives financial instruments	349 531	99 682	-	75 023	-	6 370	-	-	51.8%
<b>Total equity and liabilities</b>	<b>27 991 443</b>	<b>28 867 357</b>	<b>25 759 353</b>	<b>28 485 270</b>	<b>26 310 995</b>	<b>29 874 875</b>	<b>27 095 312</b>	<b>28 463 201</b>	<b>108.0%</b>

## Statements of estimates of financial performance and position

Table 35.25 Airports Company of South Africa statements of estimates of financial performance and position

Statement of financial performance		Revised estimate	Average growth rate (%)	Average: Expenditure/ Total (%)	Medium-term estimate			Average growth rate (%)	Average: Expenditure/ Total (%)
					2016/17	2013/14 - 2016/17	2017/18		
R thousand									
<b>Revenue</b>									
Non-tax revenue		6 727 413	-3.3%	99.3%	7 262 805	7 603 126	7 863 326	5.3%	100.0%
Sale of goods and services other than capital assets of which:		6 628 807	-2.4%	94.4%	7 132 954	7 490 478	7 774 875	5.5%	98.5%
Sales by market establishment		6 628 807	-2.4%	94.4%	7 132 954	7 490 478	7 774 875	5.5%	98.5%
Aeronautical revenue		3 424 054	-9.1%	56.9%	3 424 054	3 424 054	3 424 054	-	46.7%
Non-aeronautical revenue		3 424 054	10.1%	37.5%	3 424 054	3 424 054	3 424 054	-	46.7%
Other non-tax revenue		98 605	-32.6%	4.8%	129 851	112 648	88 451	-3.6%	1.5%
<b>Total revenue</b>		<b>6 727 413</b>	<b>-4.3%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>7 262 805</b>	<b>7 603 126</b>	<b>7 863 326</b>	<b>5.3%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>
<b>Expenses</b>									
Current expenses		6 087 615	4.3%	88.1%	6 026 455	6 310 921	6 281 035	1.0%	92.6%
Compensation of employees		1 117 876	4.0%	16.6%	1 247 904	1 326 464	1 408 393	8.0%	19.5%
Goods and services		2 577 419	13.9%	32.4%	2 472 678	2 609 552	2 706 456	1.6%	39.6%
Depreciation		1 314 827	-2.1%	20.5%	1 365 813	1 406 639	1 450 528	3.3%	21.2%
Interest, dividends and rent on land		1 077 493	-4.2%	18.7%	940 060	968 266	715 658	-12.8%	14.2%
<b>Total expenses</b>		<b>6 285 372</b>	<b>1.8%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>6 409 196</b>	<b>6 710 889</b>	<b>6 770 987</b>	<b>2.5%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>442 041</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>853 609</b>	<b>892 237</b>	<b>1 092 339</b>	<b>35.2%</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Statement of financial position</b>									
Carrying value of assets of which:		22 692 905	-2.0%	82.3%	23 098 616	23 229 380	23 548 733	1.2%	81.0%
Acquisition of assets		(966 300)	1.4%	-3.3%	(1 771 531)	(1 537 407)	(1 769 888)	22.4%	-5.3%
Investments		1 942 818	-11.3%	8.5%	1 942 818	1 942 818	1 942 818	-	6.8%
Inventory		1 391	5.6%	-	1 391	1 391	1 391	-	-
Receivables and prepayments		1 089 667	4.9%	3.7%	1 172 540	1 231 311	1 278 062	5.5%	4.2%
Cash and cash equivalents		2 731 440	39.1%	5.5%	2 956 648	1 474 524	1 988 744	-10.0%	8.0%
Taxation		4 980	121.1%	0.1%	4 980	4 980	4 980	-	-
<b>Total assets</b>		<b>28 463 201</b>	<b>-0.5%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>29 176 993</b>	<b>27 884 404</b>	<b>28 764 728</b>	<b>0.4%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)		15 262 341	6.6%	50.4%	16 116 118	17 008 238	18 100 645	5.9%	58.2%
Capital and reserves		750 000	-	2.6%	750 000	750 000	750 000	-	2.6%
Borrowings		10 732 809	-6.1%	38.7%	10 419 345	8 234 216	7 936 554	-9.6%	32.6%
Deferred income		141 221	25.0%	0.3%	141 221	141 221	141 221	-	0.5%
Trade and other payables		766 302	0.6%	3.0%	902 784	899 760	967 342	8.1%	3.1%
Taxation		779 697	-18.1%	4.3%	816 693	820 139	838 135	2.4%	2.8%
Provisions		30 831	-47.0%	0.6%	30 831	30 831	30 831	-	0.1%
<b>Total equity and liabilities</b>		<b>28 463 201</b>	<b>-0.5%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>29 176 992</b>	<b>27 884 405</b>	<b>28 764 728</b>	<b>0.4%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

## Personnel information

Table 35.26 Airports Company of South Africa personnel numbers and cost by salary level

Number of posts estimated for 31 March 2017		Number and cost <sup>1</sup> of personnel posts filled / planned for on funded establishment															Number		
Number of funded posts	Number of posts on approved establishment	Actual			Revised estimate			Medium-term expenditure estimate						Average growth rate (%)	Average Salary level/Total (%)				
		2015/16		Unit cost	2016/17		Unit cost	2017/18		Unit cost	2018/19		Unit cost			2019/20		Unit cost	
Airports Company of South Africa		Number	Cost	Unit cost	Number	Cost	Unit cost	Number	Cost	Unit cost	Number	Cost	Unit cost	Number	Cost	Unit cost	2016/17 - 2019/20		
Salary level	3 120	3 120	2 532	1 113.3	0.4	3 120	1 117.9	0.4	3 120	1 247.9	0.4	3 120	1 326.5	0.4	3 120	1 408.4	0.5	8.0%	100.0%
1 - 6	1 488	1 488	1 169	214.0	0.2	1 488	231.9	0.2	1 488	259.5	0.2	1 488	275.1	0.2	1 488	291.9	0.2	8.0%	47.7%
7 - 10	1 259	1 259	1 012	462.8	0.5	1 259	447.7	0.4	1 259	498.1	0.4	1 259	529.8	0.4	1 259	563.1	0.4	7.9%	40.4%
11 - 12	192	192	182	161.5	0.9	192	158.7	0.8	192	181.8	0.9	192	194.0	1.0	192	205.9	1.1	9.1%	6.2%
13 - 16	164	164	152	227.6	1.5	164	232.4	1.4	164	255.3	1.6	164	270.6	1.7	164	287.1	1.8	7.3%	5.3%
17 - 22	17	17	17	47.3	2.8	17	47.1	2.8	17	53.3	3.1	17	56.9	3.3	17	60.3	3.5	8.6%	0.5%

1. Rand million.

## Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa

### Mandate

The Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa is a schedule 3B public entity in terms of the Public Finance Management Act (1999). Its mandate is contained in the Legal Succession to the South African Transport Services Amendment Act (2008). The act requires the agency to provide rail commuter services within, to and from South Africa in the public interest. In consultation with the Department of Transport, it also provides for long-haul passenger rail and bus services within, to and from South Africa.

## Selected performance indicators

**Table 35.27 Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa performance indicators by programme/objective/activity and related outcome**

Indicator	Programme/objective/activity	Outcome	Past			Current	Projections			
			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	
Number of new train sets delivered to Metrorail per year	Metrorail	Outcome 6: An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	- <sup>1</sup>	- <sup>1</sup>	2	9	7	12	51	
Number of Metrorail passenger trips per year	Metrorail		543 million	516 million	448 million	440 million	457 million	470 million	484 million	
Percentage of Metrorail trains on time per year	Metrorail		83% (572 541/ 689 808)	81% (546 822/ 675 089)	81% (499 623/ 616 819)	80%	83%	85%	88%	
Percentage of Metrorail rolling stock available per year	Metrorail		97% (693 986/ 715 449)	97% (673 785/ 694 624)	96% (629 432/ 655 658)	96%	96%	96%	96%	
Number of Metrorail coaches refurbished per year	Metrorail		566	436	350	350	350	350	350	
Customer satisfaction rating per year	Administration		69%	65%	57%	60%	62%	63%	64%	
Number of Shosholozha Meyl passengers per year	Mainline passenger services (Shosholozha Meyl)		930 893	854 164	659 573	484 000	758 000	780 000	804 000	
Number of Shosholozha Meyl coaches refurbished per year	Mainline passenger services (Shosholozha Meyl)		32	59	64	60	60	60	60	
Number of new Shosholozha Meyl locomotives per year	Mainline passenger services (Shosholozha Meyl)		- <sup>1</sup>	9	4	0	9	16	0	
Number of train station improvement projects completed per year	Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa: Corporate real estate solutions		80	65	53	47	47	47	47	
Number of train station upgrade projects completed for commercialisation per year	Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa: Corporate real estate solutions		14	14	21	13	13	13	13	
Number of Autopax passengers per year	Autopax		Entity mandate	2.7 million	3.1 million	3 million	2.5 million	3 million	3 million	3 million

1. No historical data available.

## Expenditure analysis

Over the medium term, the Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa will aim to improve the reliability of rail services and increase rail passenger ridership. To this end, the agency will continue to make investments in its capital infrastructure, including the refurbishment and overhaul of its coaches; acquire new rolling stock and locomotives; modernise depots and stations; and upgrade its signalling and other rail infrastructure. The agency also expects to finalise and implement its turnaround strategy to improve operational performance over the medium term.

The agency expects over the medium term to deliver 70 new train sets for Metrorail and 25 new locomotives for Shosholozha Meyl, complete 141 train station improvement projects, and refurbish 1 230 coaches for Metrorail and Shosholozha Meyl. The agency plans to spend R49.3 billion over the period for this purpose. These investments in infrastructure and the implementation of the agency's turnaround strategy are expected to stabilise the percentage of trains available for service at 96 per cent over the medium term. They are also expected to grow passenger trips from 440 million in 2016/17 to 484 million in 2019/20 for Metrorail, and passenger numbers from 484 000 in 2016/17 to 804 000 in 2019/20 for Shosholozha Meyl. Spending on goods and services over the period, as a result, is expected to increase at an average annual rate of 7.4 per cent, from R4.6 billion in 2016/17 to R5.7 billion in 2019/20. Likewise spending on compensation of employees is expected to increase at an average annual rate of 7.3 per cent, from R5.3 billion in 2016/17 to R6.6 billion in 2019/20, as personnel numbers grow from 16 749 to 17 007 over the same period.

The anticipated growth in passenger numbers is expected to increase fare revenue from R2.8 billion in 2016/17 to R4.3 billion in 2019/20, at an average annual rate of 15.7 per cent. The agency also derives revenue from transfers from the Department of Transport and rental income from property. Total revenue is expected to increase at an average annual rate of 7.8 per cent, from R10.9 billion in 2016/17 to R13.7 billion in 2019/20.

## Programmes/objectives/activities

**Table 35.28 Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa expenditure trends and estimates by programme/objective/activity**

R thousand	Audited outcome				Revised estimate	Average growth rate (%)	Average: Expenditure/ Total (%)	Medium-term expenditure estimate			Average growth rate (%)	Average: Expenditure/ Total (%)
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17				2017/18	2018/19	2019/20		
Administration	1 630 233	1 720 469	1 921 301	1 830 271	3.9%	15.6%	1 553 239	1 650 637	1 733 408	-1.8%	12.7%	
Metrorail	6 483 070	6 491 193	6 939 387	7 219 733	3.7%	59.7%	8 563 914	9 103 288	9 769 309	10.6%	64.5%	
Main line passenger services (Shosholza Meyl)	423 463	737 257	1 531 051	814 079	24.3%	7.5%	913 454	978 129	1 046 089	8.7%	7.0%	
Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa: Corporate real estate solutions	735 042	865 139	884 652	916 597	7.6%	7.5%	697 247	761 902	807 377	-4.1%	6.0%	
Intersite	41 321	32 403	29 528	35 152	-5.2%	0.3%	71 077	92 141	92 983	38.3%	0.5%	
Autopax	943 203	1 021 207	987 106	1 058 204	3.9%	8.8%	1 114 389	1 184 583	1 255 475	5.9%	8.6%	
PRASA Technical	-	77 360	90 838	87 579	-	0.5%	68 754	74 074	78 107	-3.7%	0.6%	
<b>Total</b>	<b>10 256 332</b>	<b>10 945 028</b>	<b>12 383 863</b>	<b>11 961 615</b>	<b>5.3%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>12 982 074</b>	<b>13 844 754</b>	<b>14 782 748</b>	<b>7.3%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	

## Statements of historical financial performance and position

**Table 35.29 Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa statements of historical financial performance and position**

Statement of financial performance									
R thousand	Audited outcome		Audited outcome		Audited outcome		Revised estimate		Average: Outcome/ Budget (%)
	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2013/14 - 2016/17
<b>Revenue</b>									
<b>Non-tax revenue</b>	<b>3 732 233</b>	<b>4 250 308</b>	<b>3 990 072</b>	<b>3 961 427</b>	<b>4 760 329</b>	<b>4 160 116</b>	<b>4 581 293</b>	<b>3 957 072</b>	<b>95.7%</b>
Sale of goods and services other than capital assets	3 730 990	3 629 428	3 988 781	3 640 006	4 482 681	3 584 915	4 390 161	3 605 559	87.1%
<i>of which:</i>									
Sales by market establishment	3 589 472	3 330 556	3 792 391	3 421 058	4 317 812	3 362 673	4 096 125	3 392 646	85.5%
Rental income	492 640	458 292	508 625	480 351	627 212	567 982	669 720	640 706	93.4%
Fare revenue	3 096 832	2 872 264	3 283 766	2 940 707	3 690 600	2 794 691	3 426 405	2 751 940	84.2%
Other sales	141 518	298 872	196 390	218 948	164 869	222 242	294 036	212 913	119.6%
Other non-tax revenue	1 243	620 880	1 291	321 421	277 649	575 201	191 132	351 513	396.6%
<b>Transfers received</b>	<b>4 766 614</b>	<b>6 291 199</b>	<b>5 206 598</b>	<b>5 930 401</b>	<b>5 459 770</b>	<b>7 911 336</b>	<b>6 256 560</b>	<b>6 978 079</b>	<b>125.0%</b>
<b>Total revenue</b>	<b>8 498 847</b>	<b>10 541 507</b>	<b>9 196 669</b>	<b>9 891 828</b>	<b>10 220 099</b>	<b>12 071 452</b>	<b>10 837 853</b>	<b>10 935 151</b>	<b>112.1%</b>
<b>Expenses</b>									
<b>Current expenses</b>	<b>10 328 860</b>	<b>10 256 332</b>	<b>9 890 657</b>	<b>10 945 028</b>	<b>11 180 404</b>	<b>12 383 863</b>	<b>12 294 562</b>	<b>11 961 615</b>	<b>104.2%</b>
Compensation of employees	4 488 032	4 439 860	3 777 492	4 665 687	4 793 959	4 800 880	5 129 536	5 345 016	105.8%
Goods and services	4 559 900	3 518 475	4 642 372	4 124 092	4 544 514	5 301 869	4 760 738	4 609 638	94.8%
Depreciation	1 276 869	1 976 219	1 469 685	2 136 318	1 507 777	2 271 385	2 058 778	1 998 764	132.8%
Interest, dividends and rent on land	4 059	321 779	1 108	18 931	334 154	9 729	345 510	8 197	52.4%
<b>Total expenses</b>	<b>10 328 860</b>	<b>10 256 332</b>	<b>9 890 657</b>	<b>10 945 028</b>	<b>11 180 404</b>	<b>12 383 863</b>	<b>12 294 562</b>	<b>11 961 615</b>	<b>104.2%</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(1 830 013)</b>	<b>285 175</b>	<b>(693 988)</b>	<b>(1 053 200)</b>	<b>(960 305)</b>	<b>(312 411)</b>	<b>(1 456 709)</b>	<b>(1 026 464)</b>	
<b>Statement of financial position</b>									
Carrying value of assets	31 300 140	31 380 212	41 326 429	34 147 919	43 886 466	37 450 665	51 061 699	43 278 981	87.3%
<i>of which:</i>									
Acquisition of assets	(7 682 235)	(7 682 235)	(10 685 568)	(11 037 984)	(14 103 547)	(9 029 408)	(15 010 421)	(12 831 391)	85.5%
Inventory	240 449	240 449	236 620	253 597	249 937	297 391	230 393	303 680	114.4%
Loans	-	24 211	24 211	-	-	-	-	-	100.0%
Receivables and prepayments	260 559	1 254 232	254 217	7 891 721	10 344 229	10 470 731	14 689 683	13 635 624	130.2%
Cash and cash equivalents	1 495 651	3 484 182	2 536 064	1 683 720	959 343	6 116 819	2 211 803	7 495 848	260.7%
Non-current assets held for sale	916	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Defined benefit plan assets	7 611	7 611	7 580	4 163	3 151	6 007	2 521	4 163	105.2%
Taxation	126	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>33 305 452</b>	<b>36 390 897</b>	<b>44 385 121</b>	<b>43 981 120</b>	<b>55 443 127</b>	<b>54 341 613</b>	<b>68 196 099</b>	<b>64 718 296</b>	<b>99.1%</b>
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	(5 189 481)	(2 928 218)	(3 622 207)	(2 534 919)	(4 658 500)	(2 847 330)	(6 115 209)	(3 873 794)	62.2%
Capital and reserves	4 248 258	4 248 258	4 248 258	4 248 258	4 248 258	4 248 258	4 248 258	4 248 258	100.0%
Capital reserve fund	30 900 238	30 310 551	39 702 255	37 963 857	49 488 988	48 274 568	61 521 776	60 186 756	97.3%
Borrowings	213 558	92 760	48 262	48 210	-	1 518	-	-	54.4%
Finance lease	-	-	-	-	2 731 178	-	2 882 623	-	-
Trade and other payables	2 467 008	4 040 710	3 370 894	3 563 071	2 949 864	3 906 170	4 955 268	3 464 433	109.0%
Provisions	664 837	626 836	637 659	692 643	683 338	758 429	703 383	692 643	103.0%
Derivatives financial instruments	1 034	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total equity and liabilities</b>	<b>33 305 452</b>	<b>36 390 897</b>	<b>44 385 121</b>	<b>43 981 120</b>	<b>55 443 127</b>	<b>54 341 613</b>	<b>68 196 099</b>	<b>64 718 296</b>	<b>99.1%</b>

**Statements of estimates of financial performance and position**

**Table 35.30 Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa statements of estimates of financial performance and position**

Statement of financial performance		Average growth rate (%)	Average: Expenditure/ Total (%)	Medium-term estimate			Average growth rate (%)	Average: Expenditure/ Total (%)
Revised estimate	2016/17	2013/14 - 2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2016/17 - 2019/20	
R thousand								
<b>Revenue</b>								
<b>Non-tax revenue</b>	<b>3 957 072</b>	<b>-2.4%</b>	<b>37.8%</b>	<b>4 770 411</b>	<b>5 071 080</b>	<b>5 340 454</b>	<b>10.5%</b>	<b>38.2%</b>
Sale of goods and services other than capital assets	3 605 559	-0.2%	33.5%	4 665 160	4 965 574	5 234 621	13.2%	36.8%
<i>of which:</i>								
Sales by market establishment	3 392 646	0.6%	31.3%	4 488 517	4 743 071	5 004 536	13.8%	35.1%
Rental income	640 706	11.8%	4.9%	834 032	707 459	746 403	5.2%	5.9%
Fare revenue	2 751 940	-1.4%	26.3%	3 763 678	4 035 612	4 258 133	15.7%	29.4%
Other sales	212 913	-10.7%	2.2%	176 643	222 503	230 085	2.6%	1.7%
Other non-tax revenue	351 513	-17.3%	4.3%	105 251	105 506	105 833	-33.0%	1.4%
<b>Transfers received</b>	<b>6 978 079</b>	<b>3.5%</b>	<b>62.2%</b>	<b>7 568 618</b>	<b>7 976 497</b>	<b>8 366 639</b>	<b>6.2%</b>	<b>61.8%</b>
<b>Total revenue</b>	<b>10 935 151</b>	<b>1.2%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>12 339 029</b>	<b>13 047 577</b>	<b>13 707 093</b>	<b>7.8%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>
<b>Expenses</b>								
<b>Current expenses</b>	<b>11 961 615</b>	<b>5.3%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>12 982 074</b>	<b>13 844 754</b>	<b>14 782 748</b>	<b>7.3%</b>	<b>119.4%</b>
Compensation of employees	5 345 016	6.4%	42.3%	5 667 253	6 126 954	6 611 016	7.3%	44.3%
Goods and services	4 609 638	9.4%	38.3%	5 126 253	5 380 930	5 704 841	7.4%	38.9%
Depreciation	1 998 764	0.4%	18.5%	2 188 568	2 336 870	2 466 891	7.3%	16.8%
Interest, dividends and rent on land	8 197	-70.6%	0.9%	-	-	-	-100.0%	-
<b>Total expenses</b>	<b>11 961 615</b>	<b>5.3%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>12 982 074</b>	<b>13 844 754</b>	<b>14 782 748</b>	<b>7.3%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(1 026 464)</b>	<b>(3)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(643 045)</b>	<b>(797 177)</b>	<b>(1 075 655)</b>	<b>1.6%</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Statement of financial position</b>								
Carrying value of assets	43 278 981	11.3%	74.9%	52 993 818	63 912 318	79 443 776	22.4%	71.2%
<i>of which:</i>								
Acquisition of assets	(12 831 391)	18.6%	-20.7%	(15 537 895)	(16 428 954)	(17 348 976)	10.6%	-18.8%
Inventory	303 680	8.1%	0.6%	288 496	274 071	260 368	-5.0%	0.4%
Receivables and prepayments	13 635 624	121.5%	15.4%	17 407 704	20 941 198	20 901 219	15.3%	21.9%
Cash and cash equivalents	7 495 848	29.1%	9.1%	5 595 868	4 235 104	2 542 990	-30.3%	6.5%
Defined benefit plan assets	4 163	-18.2%	0.0%	5 647	5 308	4 989	6.2%	0.0%
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>64 718 296</b>	<b>21.2%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>76 291 532</b>	<b>89 367 999</b>	<b>103 153 342</b>	<b>16.8%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	(3 873 794)	9.8%	-6.3%	(4 465 730)	(5 217 294)	(6 252 855)	17.3%	-5.9%
Capital and reserves	4 248 258	0.0%	8.9%	4 248 258	4 248 258	4 248 258	-0.0%	5.3%
Capital reserve fund	60 186 756	25.7%	87.9%	71 834 556	84 986 542	98 854 862	18.0%	94.5%
Trade and other payables	3 464 433	-5.0%	7.9%	3 940 669	4 575 357	5 487 800	16.6%	5.2%
Provisions	692 643	3.4%	1.4%	733 779	775 136	815 277	5.6%	0.9%
<b>Total equity and liabilities</b>	<b>64 718 296</b>	<b>21.2%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>76 291 532</b>	<b>89 367 999</b>	<b>103 153 342</b>	<b>16.8%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Personnel information**

**Table 35.31 Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa personnel numbers and cost by salary level**

Number of posts estimated for 31 March 2017			Number and cost <sup>1</sup> of personnel posts filled / planned for on funded establishment												Number				
Salary level	Number of funded posts	Number of posts on approved establishment	Actual			Revised estimate			Medium-term expenditure estimate						Average growth rate (%)	Average: Salary level/Total (%)			
			2015/16			2016/17			2017/18		2018/19		2019/20				2016/17 - 2019/20		
			Number	Cost	Unit cost	Number	Cost	Unit cost	Number	Cost	Unit cost	Number	Cost	Unit cost				Number	Cost
Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa	17 007	18 027	16 723	4 800.9	0.3	16 749	5 345.0	0.3	17 007	5 667.3	0.3	17 007	6 127.0	0.4	17 007	6 611.0	0.4	7.3%	100.0%
1 - 6	5 947	3 862	7 952	1 271.4	0.2	5 947	988.5	0.2	5 947	1 036.9	0.2	5 947	1 121.0	0.2	5 947	1 209.6	0.2	7.0%	35.1%
7 - 10	10 317	12 190	8 131	2 793.7	0.3	10 083	3 483.9	0.3	10 317	3 705.1	0.4	10 317	4 005.6	0.4	10 317	4 322.1	0.4	7.5%	60.5%
11 - 12	258	1 388	226	171.9	0.8	244	193.7	0.8	258	210.3	0.8	258	227.3	0.9	258	245.3	1.0	8.2%	1.5%
13 - 16	400	500	339	375.4	1.1	396	466.3	1.2	400	484.0	1.2	400	523.3	1.3	400	564.6	1.4	6.6%	2.4%
17 - 22	85	87	75	188.6	2.5	79	212.7	2.7	85	231.0	2.7	85	249.7	2.9	85	269.4	3.2	8.2%	0.5%

1. Rand million.

**Road Accident Fund**

**Mandate**

The Road Accident Fund Act (1996) provides for the establishment of the Road Accident Fund, whose sole legal mandate is to compensate South African road users for loss or damage caused by motor vehicle accidents within the borders of South Africa.

## Selected performance indicators

**Table 35.32 Road Accident Fund performance indicators by programme/objective/activity and related outcome**

Indicator	Programme/objective/activity	Outcome	Past			Current	Projections		
			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Direct claims as a percentage of total personal claims per year	Payment of claims to accident victims	Entity mandate	27% (R14.2bn/ R53.2bn)	30% (R17.8bn/ R58.6bn)	35% (R22.5bn/ R64.4bn)	38%	40%	42%	45%
Legal costs as a percentage of claim payments per year	Payment of claims to accident victims		21% (R4.6bn/ R20.9bn)	19% (R5.4bn/ R27.9bn)	13% (R5.2bn/ R38.9bn)	11%	9%	7%	5%
Number of open claims received but not finalised per year	Payment of claims to accident victims		198 407	179 778	184 899	174 867	182 101	196 866	219 908
Loss of support: Average value per claim	Payment of claims to accident victims		R392 744	R368 883	R379 702	-1	-1	-1	-1
Loss of earnings: Average value per claim	Payment of claims to accident victims		R649 912	R732 371	R739 214	-1	-1	-1	-1
General damages: Average value per claim	Payment of claims to accident victims		R211 003	R334 799	R385 673	-1	-1	-1	-1

1. Data not available.

## Expenditure analysis

The Road Accident Fund's main focus over the medium term is on compensating road accident victims for losses and damages. The payment of claims to accident victims is expected to increase from R70.4 billion in 2016/17 to R95 billion in 2019/20, at an average annual rate of 10.5 per cent. This includes provisions for the payment of claims, which account for 53 per cent of total payments. Provision for outstanding claims is expected to increase as the value and number of claims reported is expected to remain high. The number of claims are expected to increase from 174 867 in 2016/17 to 219 908 in 2019/20.

The fund derives revenue from the fuel levy. An inflationary increase in the levy in 2017/18 is expected to increase total revenue at an average annual rate of 5.6 per cent over the MTEF period, from R35.3 billion in 2016/17 to R41.5 billion in 2019/20. As revenue growth is set to remain slower than growth in the average value of claims, the fund expects the accumulated deficit to increase from R183.1 billion in 2016/17 to R328.8 billion in 2019/20.

The entity's staff complement is expected to increase from 2 902 in 2016/17 to 2 952 in 2018/19 as the fund implements the new organisational structure, which is expected to increase productivity. As a result, expenditure on compensation of employees is expected to grow at an average annual rate of 8.6 per cent, from R1.3 billion in 2016/17 to R1.7 billion in 2019/20. Expenditure growth in goods and services is mainly driven by the fund's preparation to implement the road accident benefit scheme. Spending on this item is set to grow at an average annual rate of 4 per cent, from R765 million in 2016/17 to R860.2 million in 2019/20. The funding provides for ICT at the fund's new service centres and a systems upgrade.

## Programmes/objectives/activities

**Table 35.33 Road Accident Fund expenditure trends and estimates by programme/objective/activity**

	Audited outcome			Revised estimate 2016/17	Average growth rate (%) 2013/14 - 2016/17	Average: Expenditure/ Total (%)	Medium-term expenditure estimate			Average growth rate (%) 2016/17 - 2019/20	Average: Expenditure/ Total (%)
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16				2017/18	2018/19	2019/20		
R thousand											
Administration	1 373 915	1 675 417	1 898 088	2 366 647	19.9%	3.4%	2 667 314	3 016 873	3 497 105	13.9%	3.5%
Payment of claims to accident victims	36 442 094	40 456 056	66 266 472	70 357 924	24.5%	96.6%	71 573 026	82 479 505	95 047 936	10.5%	96.5%
<b>Total</b>	<b>37 816 009</b>	<b>42 131 473</b>	<b>68 164 560</b>	<b>72 724 571</b>	<b>24.4%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>74 240 340</b>	<b>85 496 378</b>	<b>98 545 041</b>	<b>10.7%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Statements of historical financial performance and position****Table 35.34 Road Accident Fund statements of historical financial performance and position**

Statement of financial performance									
	Budget	Audited outcome	Budget	Audited outcome	Budget	Audited outcome	Budget estimate	Revised estimate	Average: Outcome/Budget (%)
R thousand	2013/14		2014/15		2015/16		2016/17		2013/14 - 2016/17
<b>Revenue</b>									
Non-tax revenue	668 035	238 432	149 461	65 591	66 206	93 105	81 655	91 107	50.6%
Other non-tax revenue	668 035	238 432	149 461	65 591	66 206	93 105	81 655	91 107	50.6%
<b>Transfers received</b>	<b>20 930 664</b>	<b>20 278 011</b>	<b>22 457 948</b>	<b>22 614 340</b>	<b>32 982 691</b>	<b>33 113 056</b>	<b>34 194 791</b>	<b>35 198 792</b>	<b>100.6%</b>
<b>Total revenue</b>	<b>21 598 699</b>	<b>20 516 443</b>	<b>22 607 410</b>	<b>22 679 931</b>	<b>33 048 896</b>	<b>33 206 161</b>	<b>34 276 447</b>	<b>35 289 899</b>	<b>100.1%</b>
<b>Expenses</b>									
Current expenses	1 478 253	1 373 915	1 732 718	1 675 417	1 913 896	1 898 088	2 337 580	2 366 647	98.0%
Compensation of employees	966 050	854 690	1 178 267	1 080 927	1 195 777	1 264 363	1 291 440	1 348 985	98.2%
Goods and services	433 873	452 147	481 137	482 041	645 468	435 469	959 807	764 961	84.7%
Depreciation	66 608	38 132	60 958	45 184	59 628	47 220	72 621	52 414	70.4%
Interest, dividends and rent on land	11 722	28 946	12 355	67 265	13 022	151 036	13 712	200 287	880.8%
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>17 973 449</b>	<b>36 442 094</b>	<b>23 895 751</b>	<b>40 456 056</b>	<b>55 478 984</b>	<b>66 266 472</b>	<b>53 222 195</b>	<b>70 357 924</b>	<b>141.8%</b>
<b>Total expenses</b>	<b>19 451 702</b>	<b>37 816 009</b>	<b>25 628 469</b>	<b>42 131 473</b>	<b>57 392 880</b>	<b>68 164 560</b>	<b>55 559 775</b>	<b>72 724 571</b>	<b>139.7%</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>2 146 997</b>	<b>(17 299 566)</b>	<b>(3 021 059)</b>	<b>(19 451 542)</b>	<b>(24 343 983)</b>	<b>(34 958 399)</b>	<b>(21 283 329)</b>	<b>(37 434 672)</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Statement of financial position</b>									
Carrying value of assets	279 656	268 169	313 672	281 807	301 834	227 245	332 956	270 390	85.3%
of which:									
Acquisition of assets	(86 655)	(51 040)	(82 500)	(57 613)	(90 750)	(40 895)	(95 560)	(95 559)	69.0%
Inventory	2 931	3 603	3 384	4 929	5 225	5 736	5 538	6 080	119.1%
Loans	-	132 974	148 567	140 855	149 211	147 147	158 164	155 976	126.5%
Accrued investment interest	20 996	16 116	36 765	4 356	4 617	9 541	4 894	10 113	59.6%
Receivables and prepayments	5 012 372	4 768 710	5 107 006	5 887 118	8 330 339	7 361 832	9 113 725	7 361 832	92.1%
Cash and cash equivalents	9 450 458	2 504 775	149 461	1 048 224	1 666 206	2 044 261	1 681 655	1 691 107	56.3%
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>14 766 413</b>	<b>7 694 347</b>	<b>5 758 856</b>	<b>7 367 289</b>	<b>10 457 431</b>	<b>9 795 762</b>	<b>11 296 932</b>	<b>9 495 498</b>	<b>81.3%</b>
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	(43 232 664)	(90 925 544)	(52 159 143)	(110 377 091)	(134 667 512)	(145 335 490)	(156 004 566)	(183 074 918)	137.2%
Capital and reserves	72 249	127 786	123 614	130 535	130 535	83 398	130 535	83 398	93.0%
Trade and other payables	459 194	600 204	533 576	259 083	12 099 958	248 615	18 736 550	256 899	4.3%
Provisions	57 467 634	97 891 901	57 260 809	117 354 762	132 894 451	154 799 239	148 434 413	192 230 119	142.0%
<b>Total equity and liabilities</b>	<b>14 766 413</b>	<b>7 694 347</b>	<b>5 758 856</b>	<b>7 367 289</b>	<b>10 457 431</b>	<b>9 795 762</b>	<b>11 296 932</b>	<b>9 495 498</b>	<b>81.3%</b>

**Statements of estimates of financial performance and position****Table 35.35 Road Accident Fund statements of estimates of financial performance and position**

Statement of financial performance									
	Revised estimate	Average growth rate (%)	Average: Expenditure/Total (%)	Medium-term estimate			Average growth rate (%)	Average: Expenditure/Total (%)	
R thousand	2016/17	2013/14 - 2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2016/17 - 2019/20		
<b>Revenue</b>									
Non-tax revenue	91 107	-27.4%	0.5%	82 278	82 057	82 051	-3.4%	0.2%	
Other non-tax revenue	91 107	-27.4%	0.5%	82 278	82 057	82 051	-3.4%	0.2%	
<b>Transfers received</b>	<b>35 198 792</b>	<b>20.2%</b>	<b>99.5%</b>	<b>37 148 254</b>	<b>39 265 704</b>	<b>41 464 583</b>	<b>5.6%</b>	<b>99.8%</b>	
<b>Total revenue</b>	<b>35 289 899</b>	<b>19.8%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>37 230 532</b>	<b>39 347 761</b>	<b>41 546 634</b>	<b>5.6%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	
<b>Expenses</b>									
Current expenses	2 366 647	19.9%	3.4%	2 667 314	3 016 873	3 497 105	13.9%	7.2%	
Compensation of employees	1 348 985	16.4%	2.1%	1 480 786	1 599 248	1 727 188	8.6%	1.9%	
Goods and services	764 961	19.2%	1.0%	809 804	826 275	860 229	4.0%	1.0%	
Depreciation	52 414	11.2%	0.1%	45 656	40 838	37 391	-10.6%	0.1%	
Interest, dividends and rent on land	200 287	90.6%	0.2%	331 068	550 512	872 297	63.3%	0.6%	
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>70 357 924</b>	<b>24.5%</b>	<b>96.6%</b>	<b>71 573 026</b>	<b>82 479 505</b>	<b>95 047 936</b>	<b>10.5%</b>	<b>96.5%</b>	
<b>Total expenses</b>	<b>72 724 571</b>	<b>24.4%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>74 240 340</b>	<b>85 496 378</b>	<b>98 545 041</b>	<b>10.7%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(37 434 672)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(37 009 808)</b>	<b>(46 148 617)</b>	<b>(56 998 407)</b>	<b>15.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Statement of financial position</b>									
Carrying value of assets	270 390	0.3%	3.1%	325 071	370 769	443 999	18.0%	3.5%	
of which:									
Acquisition of assets	(95 559)	23.3%	-0.7%	(100 337)	(105 354)	(110 623)	5.0%	-1.0%	
Inventory	6 080	19.1%	0.1%	6 445	6 832	7 242	6.0%	0.1%	
Loans	155 976	5.5%	1.7%	165 334	175 254	185 770	6.0%	1.7%	
Accrued investment interest	10 113	-14.4%	0.1%	10 720	11 363	12 045	6.0%	0.1%	
Receivables and prepayments	7 361 832	15.6%	73.6%	7 699 036	7 842 560	7 881 772	2.3%	77.6%	
Cash and cash equivalents	1 691 107	-12.3%	21.4%	1 682 278	1 682 057	1 682 051	-0.2%	17.0%	
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>9 495 498</b>	<b>7.3%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>9 888 884</b>	<b>10 088 835</b>	<b>10 212 879</b>	<b>2.5%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	(183 074 918)	26.3%	-1 522.9%	(220 155 724)	(268 023 327)	(328 842 118)	21.6%	-2 507.7%	
Capital and reserves	83 398	-13.3%	1.3%	83 398	83 398	83 398	-	0.8%	
Trade and other payables	256 899	-24.6%	4.1%	272 312	288 651	305 971	6.0%	2.8%	
Provisions	192 230 119	25.2%	1 617.5%	229 688 898	277 740 112	338 665 630	20.8%	2 604.0%	
<b>Total equity and liabilities</b>	<b>9 495 498</b>	<b>7.3%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>9 888 884</b>	<b>10 088 834</b>	<b>10 212 880</b>	<b>2.5%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	

## Personnel information

**Table 35.36 Road Accident Fund personnel numbers and cost by salary level**

Number of posts estimated for 31 March 2017		Number and cost <sup>1</sup> of personnel posts filled / planned for on funded establishment												Number					
Number of funded posts	Number of posts on approved establishment	Actual			Revised estimate			Medium-term expenditure estimate						Average growth rate (%)	Average: Salary level/Total (%)				
		2015/16		Unit cost	2016/17		Unit cost	2017/18		Unit cost	2018/19		Unit cost			2019/20		Unit cost	
2 902	2 902	Number	Cost		Number	Cost		Number	Cost		Number	Cost		Number	Cost	Number	Cost		2016/17 - 2019/20
Road Accident Fund		2 728	1 264.4	0.5	2 902	1 349.0	0.5	2 952	1 480.8	0.5	2 952	1 599.2	0.5	2 952	1 727.2	0.6	8.6%	100.0%	
Salary level																			
1 – 6	102	102	157	15.4	0.1	102	11.9	0.1	102	12.9	0.1	102	13.9	0.1	102	15.0	0.1	8.0%	3.5%
7 – 10	2 239	2 239	2 063	776.1	0.4	2 239	835.2	0.4	2 289	925.9	0.4	2 289	1 000.0	0.4	2 289	1 080.0	0.5	8.9%	77.4%
11 – 12	369	369	336	256.9	0.8	369	275.6	0.7	369	297.6	0.8	369	321.4	0.9	369	347.2	0.9	8.0%	12.6%
13 – 16	185	185	165	193.7	1.2	185	207.1	1.1	185	223.7	1.2	185	241.6	1.3	185	260.9	1.4	8.0%	6.3%
17 – 22	7	7	7	22.2	3.2	7	19.1	2.7	7	20.7	3.0	7	22.3	3.2	7	24.1	3.4	8.0%	0.2%

1. Rand million.

## South African National Roads Agency

### Mandate

The South African National Roads Agency is a schedule 3A public entity established by the South African National Roads Agency Limited and National Roads Act (1998). The agency is responsible for the planning, design, construction, operation, management, control, maintenance and rehabilitation of the South African national road network, including the financing of these functions. This includes both toll and non-toll roads.

### Selected performance indicators

**Table 35.37 South African National Roads Agency performance indicators by programme/objective/activity and related outcome**

Indicator	Programme/objective/activity	Outcome	Past			Current	Projections		
			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Smooth travel exposure: Percentage of travel undertaken per year on national roads with roughness less than 4.2 on international roughness index	Routine maintenance	Entity mandate	95%	96%	96%	95%	95%	95%	95%
Low rut exposure: Percentage of travel undertaken per year on national roads with rut depth less than 20 mm	Routine maintenance		98%	99%	96%	99%	95%	95%	95%
High texture exposure: Percentage of travel undertaken per year on national roads with macro-texture higher than 0.4 mm	Routine maintenance		98%	99%	99%	99%	95%	95%	95%
Bridge condition exposure index: Percentage of travel over or under bridges undertaken per year on national roads with overall condition index higher than 80	Routine maintenance		93%	92%	93%	93%	90%	90%	90%
Length of network with active routine road maintenance contracts	Routine maintenance		19 704 km	21 403 km	21 490 km	21 579 km	21 946 km	21 946 km	21 946 km
Resurface length: Length of road ressealed/overlaid per year	Routine maintenance	1 290 km	851 km	1 563 km	900 km	1 000 km	1 100 km	1 100 km	
Length of road strengthened/improved per year	Strengthening	659 km	687 km	370 km	450 km	475 km	500 km	500 km	

### Expenditure analysis

Over the medium term, the South African National Roads Agency will focus on preventative maintenance of the national road network, in line with the outcome 6 (an efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network) of government's 2014-2019 medium-term strategic framework to improve and preserve national road infrastructure. The agency plans to resurface 3 200 kilometres, and strengthen and improve 1 475 kilometres of road over the medium term.

Total expenditure is expected to increase at an average annual rate of 17.1 per cent, from R26.3 billion in 2016/17 to R42.2 billion in 2019/20. Spending on the improvements programme is expected to increase at an average annual rate of 65.2 per cent over the medium term, as the agency focuses on rehabilitation due to the extent of the road network that is beyond its design life. Expenditure on new facilities is expected to increase at an average

annual rate of 42.9 per cent, from R4.5 billion in 2016/17 to R13.1 billion in 2019/20, as the agency plans to build new interchanges and additional lanes to existing roads. Spending on goods and services is expected to increase from R19.5 billion in 2016/17 to R35 billion in 2019/20 as the road maintenance programme continues.

The agency employs 330 personnel and this is expected to increase to 390 in 2019/20 due to the absorption of interns into the agency's organisational structure. As a result, spending on compensation of employees is expected to increase at an average annual rate of 12.7 per cent, from R275.2 million in 2016/17 to R393.9 million in 2019/20.

The agency's income mainly comprises revenue generated from toll fees and transfers from the Department of Transport. The total national road network comprises 14.5 per cent toll roads, with the remaining 85.5 per cent non-toll roads. Toll revenue is expected to increase from R5.3 billion in 2016/17 to R6.1 billion in 2019/20. Transfers from the Department of Transport for non-toll roads is expected to increase at an average annual rate of 10.2 per cent, from R13.9 billion in 2016/17 to R18.6 billion in 2019/20 for the strengthening and improvements of the road network.

### Programmes/objectives/activities

**Table 35.38 South African National Roads Agency expenditure trends and estimates by programme/objective/activity**

R thousand	Audited outcome			Revised estimate 2016/17	Average growth rate (%) 2013/14 - 2016/17	Average: Expenditure/Total (%) 2013/14 - 2016/17	Medium-term expenditure estimate			Average growth rate (%) 2016/17 - 2019/20	Average: Expenditure/Total (%) 2016/17 - 2019/20
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16				2017/18	2018/19	2019/20		
Administration	6 132 079	8 967 487	8 172 553	7 796 334	8.3%	49.8%	7 316 173	7 459 336	8 191 314	1.7%	23.6%
Routine maintenance	1 304 649	1 440 538	888 340	8 925 455	89.8%	15.2%	7 625 564	6 254 826	5 037 799	-17.4%	22.2%
Strengthening	3 042 157	1 002 647	1 522 868	2 021 820	-12.7%	12.3%	2 721 237	4 968 222	2 036 630	0.2%	8.9%
Improvements	1 610 755	1 116 385	1 586 322	3 074 604	24.0%	10.8%	6 461 263	11 275 608	13 873 485	65.2%	24.4%
New facilities	715 477	1 219 423	2 347 755	4 477 305	84.3%	11.9%	5 537 614	6 149 615	13 055 335	42.9%	20.9%
<b>Total</b>	<b>12 805 117</b>	<b>13 746 480</b>	<b>14 517 838</b>	<b>26 295 518</b>	<b>27.1%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>29 661 851</b>	<b>36 107 607</b>	<b>42 194 563</b>	<b>17.1%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

### Statements of historical financial performance and position

**Table 35.39 South African National Roads Agency statements of historical financial performance and position**

Statement of financial performance									
R thousand	Audited outcome		Audited outcome		Audited outcome		Revised estimate		Average: Outcome/Budget (%) 2013/14 - 2016/17
	Budget	2013/14	Budget	2014/15	Budget	2015/16	Budget estimate	2016/17	
<b>Revenue</b>									
<b>Non-tax revenue</b>	<b>3 341 157</b>	<b>33 174 775</b>	<b>4 692 476</b>	<b>6 941 046</b>	<b>5 099 839</b>	<b>7 891 803</b>	<b>7 045 819</b>	<b>6 357 085</b>	<b>269.4%</b>
Sale of goods and services other than capital assets	3 341 157	3 703 264	4 546 030	6 678 125	4 441 632	5 438 392	6 406 584	5 839 245	115.6%
<i>of which:</i>									
Sales by market establishment	3 341 157	3 518 877	4 221 433	6 376 166	4 091 632	5 114 496	6 163 591	5 369 683	114.4%
Toll Income	3 341 157	3 481 612	4 193 491	6 331 769	4 044 865	5 063 920	6 143 591	5 295 410	113.8%
Concession income	-	5 150	-	7 751	7 107	2 867	-	-	221.9%
Rental income on leased properties	-	32 115	27 942	36 646	39 660	47 709	20 000	74 273	217.7%
Other sales	-	184 387	324 597	301 959	350 000	323 896	242 993	469 562	139.5%
Other non-tax revenue	-	29 471 511	146 446	262 921	658 207	2 453 411	639 235	517 840	2 265.1%
<b>Transfers received</b>	<b>7 809 708</b>	<b>5 075 045</b>	<b>8 197 875</b>	<b>5 369 373</b>	<b>12 542 488</b>	<b>6 577 427</b>	<b>13 915 586</b>	<b>13 915 586</b>	<b>72.9%</b>
<b>Total revenue</b>	<b>11 150 865</b>	<b>38 249 820</b>	<b>12 890 351</b>	<b>12 310 419</b>	<b>17 642 327</b>	<b>14 469 230</b>	<b>20 961 405</b>	<b>20 272 671</b>	<b>136.2%</b>
<b>Expenses</b>									
<b>Current expenses</b>	<b>13 944 140</b>	<b>12 805 117</b>	<b>23 362 813</b>	<b>13 746 480</b>	<b>17 771 315</b>	<b>14 517 838</b>	<b>26 560 835</b>	<b>26 295 518</b>	<b>82.5%</b>
Compensation of employees	142 965	200 255	200 253	208 754	244 574	256 595	275 235	275 235	109.0%
Goods and services	7 321 123	6 855 964	18 123 686	8 498 852	11 565 594	7 713 167	19 811 656	19 546 339	75.0%
Depreciation	3 430 723	2 246 132	1 594 874	1 594 874	2 559 147	2 902 856	2 866 244	2 866 244	92.0%
Interest, dividends and rent on land	3 049 329	3 502 766	3 444 000	3 444 000	3 402 000	3 645 220	3 607 700	3 607 700	105.2%
<b>Total expenses</b>	<b>13 944 140</b>	<b>12 805 117</b>	<b>23 362 813</b>	<b>13 746 480</b>	<b>17 771 315</b>	<b>14 517 838</b>	<b>26 560 835</b>	<b>26 295 518</b>	<b>82.5%</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(2 793 275)</b>	<b>25 444 703</b>	<b>(10 472 462)</b>	<b>(1 436 061)</b>	<b>(128 988)</b>	<b>(48 608)</b>	<b>(5 599 430)</b>	<b>(6 022 847)</b>	<b>-</b>

Table 35.39 South African National Roads Agency statements of historical financial performance and position

Statement of financial position	Audited outcome		Audited outcome		Audited outcome		Budget estimate		Average: Outcome/Budget (%)
	Budget 2013/14	2013/14	Budget 2014/15	2014/15	Budget 2015/16	2015/16	Budget estimate 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	
R thousand									
Carrying value of assets	271 918 982	305 167 840	277 511 358	310 181 587	314 083 710	316 758 757	322 546 488	322 546 488	105.8%
of which:									
Acquisition of assets	(8 071 639)	(8 732 300)	(12 199 237)	(9 129 372)	(12 381 045)	(8 492 221)	(10 650 936)	(10 650 936)	85.5%
Investments	2 921 271	1 016 887	596 103	712 510	464 063	925 907	515 293	294 293	65.6%
Receivables and prepayments	1 719 734	1 158 103	2 357 829	4 967 164	4 157 829	7 661 333	3 956 898	3 956 898	145.5%
Cash and cash equivalents	3 631 932	4 150 924	3 939 012	9 479 440	5 939 012	9 490 108	4 433 692	4 433 692	153.6%
Non-current assets held for sale	–	86 740	139 574	26 971	139 574	20 096	146 553	146 553	65.9%
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>280 191 919</b>	<b>311 580 494</b>	<b>284 543 876</b>	<b>325 367 672</b>	<b>324 784 188</b>	<b>334 856 201</b>	<b>331 598 924</b>	<b>331 377 924</b>	<b>106.7%</b>
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	(6 226 400)	(7 557 919)	(4 611 594)	(8 506 465)	(4 860 945)	(8 627 866)	(2 070 749)	(3 938 960)	161.1%
Capital and reserves	205 397 957	240 431 487	210 590 326	240 103 113	239 681 077	241 007 982	239 681 077	239 681 077	107.4%
Capital reserve fund	34 906 298	28 578 618	31 559 021	33 738 081	34 559 021	38 071 742	37 219 335	37 219 335	99.5%
Borrowings	42 191 418	30 083 772	36 626 967	36 714 191	38 144 164	38 842 700	39 749 343	39 749 343	92.8%
Finance lease	–	–	–	418	–	849	–	–	–
Deferred income	1 270 811	7 019 741	1 061 203	8 777 888	7 347 750	11 006 334	7 949 107	7 949 107	197.1%
Trade and other payables	2 331 380	1 811 675	2 730 333	3 719 418	2 930 608	4 172 915	2 130 639	3 777 850	133.2%
Benefits payable	–	28 587	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provisions	9 975	409 701	28 587	420 391	43 859	379 083	50 630	50 630	946.9%
Managed funds (e.g. poverty alleviation fund)	310 480	1 027 785	469 491	–	849 112	–	800 000	800 000	75.2%
Derivatives financial instruments	–	9 747 048	6 089 542	10 400 637	6 089 542	10 002 462	6 089 542	6 089 542	198.4%
<b>Total equity and liabilities</b>	<b>280 191 919</b>	<b>311 580 495</b>	<b>284 543 876</b>	<b>325 367 672</b>	<b>324 784 188</b>	<b>334 856 201</b>	<b>331 598 924</b>	<b>331 377 924</b>	<b>106.7%</b>

## Statements of estimates of financial performance and position

Table 35.40 South African National Roads Agency statements of estimates of financial performance and position

Statement of financial performance	Revised estimate 2016/17	Average growth rate (%) 2013/14 - 2016/17	Average: Expenditure/Total (%)	Medium-term estimate			Average growth rate (%) 2016/17 - 2019/20	Average: Expenditure/Total (%)
				2017/18	2018/19	2019/20		
R thousand								
<b>Revenue</b>								
<b>Non-tax revenue</b>	<b>11 726 768</b>	<b>-29.3%</b>	<b>57.3%</b>	<b>12 707 272</b>	<b>10 620 129</b>	<b>12 959 931</b>	<b>3.4%</b>	<b>42.2%</b>
Sale of goods and services other than capital assets	11 208 928	44.7%	32.6%	12 689 033	10 601 000	12 489 654	3.7%	41.3%
of which:								
Sales by market establishment	5 369 683	15.1%	30.7%	4 995 372	5 245 980	6 187 064	4.8%	19.1%
Toll Income	5 295 410	15.0%	30.4%	7 327 216	5 157 016	6 092 762	4.8%	20.9%
Rental income on leased properties	74 273	32.2%	0.3%	41 270	88 964	94 302	8.3%	0.3%
Other sales	469 562	36.6%	1.9%	325 175	109 040	115 526	-37.3%	0.9%
Other non-tax revenue	517 840	-74.0%	24.7%	18 239	19 129	470 277	-3.2%	0.9%
<b>Transfers received</b>	<b>13 915 586</b>	<b>40.0%</b>	<b>42.7%</b>	<b>15 944 823</b>	<b>17 632 982</b>	<b>18 614 828</b>	<b>10.2%</b>	<b>57.8%</b>
<b>Total revenue</b>	<b>25 642 354</b>	<b>-12.5%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>28 652 095</b>	<b>28 253 111</b>	<b>31 574 759</b>	<b>7.2%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>
<b>Expenses</b>								
<b>Current expenses</b>	<b>26 295 518</b>	<b>27.1%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>29 661 851</b>	<b>36 107 607</b>	<b>42 194 563</b>	<b>17.1%</b>	<b>224.5%</b>
Compensation of employees	275 235	11.2%	1.5%	312 038	368 239	393 917	12.7%	1.0%
Goods and services	19 546 339	41.8%	60.7%	22 926 632	29 316 368	35 017 958	21.5%	79.0%
Depreciation	2 866 244	8.5%	15.0%	3 296 181	3 296 000	3 480 576	6.7%	9.8%
Interest, dividends and rent on land	3 607 700	1.0%	22.8%	3 127 000	3 127 000	3 302 112	-2.9%	10.2%
<b>Total expenses</b>	<b>26 295 518</b>	<b>27.1%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>29 661 851</b>	<b>36 107 607</b>	<b>42 194 563</b>	<b>17.1%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(653 164)</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(1 009 756)</b>	<b>(7 854 496)</b>	<b>(10 619 804)</b>	<b>153.3%</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Statement of financial position</b>								
Carrying value of assets	322 546 488	1.9%	96.3%	284 411 965	294 071 713	357 748 288	3.5%	97.3%
of which:								
Acquisition of assets	(10 650 936)	6.8%	-2.8%	(13 312 070)	(14 111 426)	(14 817 873)	11.6%	-4.1%
Investments	294 293	-33.9%	0.2%	593 168	339 279	518 546	20.8%	0.1%
Receivables and prepayments	3 956 898	50.6%	1.3%	3 457 621	3 630 502	3 100 000	-7.8%	1.1%
Cash and cash equivalents	4 433 692	2.2%	2.1%	4 502 365	4 727 486	5 430 578	7.0%	1.5%
Non-current assets held for sale	146 553	19.1%	–	–	–	32 130	-39.7%	–
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>331 377 924</b>	<b>2.1%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>292 965 119</b>	<b>302 768 980</b>	<b>366 829 542</b>	<b>3.4%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	(3 938 960)	-19.5%	-2.2%	(711 587)	3 592 748	20 303 856	-272.7%	1.3%
Capital and reserves	239 681 077	-0.1%	73.8%	239 681 077	236 577 620	236 577 620	-0.4%	74.2%
Capital reserve fund	37 219 335	9.2%	10.5%	44 373 193	51 304 060	58 928 014	16.6%	14.8%
Borrowings	39 749 343	9.7%	11.1%	–	–	36 440 894	-2.9%	5.5%
Deferred income	7 949 107	4.2%	2.7%	6 545 706	8 156 287	8 507 805	2.3%	2.4%
Trade and other payables	3 777 850	27.8%	1.0%	3 076 730	3 138 265	2 755 196	-10.0%	1.0%
Provisions	50 630	-50.2%	0.1%	–	–	66 824	9.7%	–
Managed funds (e.g. poverty alleviation fund)	800 000	-8.0%	0.1%	–	–	353 911	-23.8%	0.1%
Derivatives financial instruments	6 089 542	-14.5%	2.8%	–	–	2 895 422	-21.9%	0.7%
<b>Total equity and liabilities</b>	<b>331 377 924</b>	<b>2.1%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>292 965 119</b>	<b>302 768 980</b>	<b>366 829 542</b>	<b>3.4%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Personnel information**

**Table 35.41 South African National Roads Agency personnel numbers and cost by salary level**

Number of posts estimated for 31 March 2017			Number and cost <sup>1</sup> of personnel posts filled / planned for on funded establishment															Number	
Number of funded posts	Number of posts on approved establishment	Number of posts on approved establishment	Actual			Revised estimate			Medium-term expenditure estimate									Average growth rate (%)	Average Salary level/Total (%)
			2015/16			2016/17			2017/18			2018/19			2019/20				
			Number	Cost	Unit cost	Number	Cost	Unit cost	Number	Cost	Unit cost	Number	Cost	Unit cost	Number	Cost	Unit cost		
South African National Roads Agency			325	256.6	0.8	330	275.2	0.8	355	312.0	0.9	390	368.2	0.9	390	393.9	1.0	12.7%	100.0%
Salary level	330	390	325	256.6	0.8	330	275.2	0.8	355	312.0	0.9	390	368.2	0.9	390	393.9	1.0	12.7%	100.0%
1 – 6	10	10	10	1.3	0.1	10	1.6	0.2	10	1.8	0.2	10	1.9	0.2	10	2.0	0.2	7.0%	2.7%
7 – 10	178	188	173	70.3	0.4	178	77.6	0.4	188	86.4	0.5	188	92.5	0.5	188	98.9	0.5	8.4%	50.8%
11 – 12	55	95	55	45.7	0.8	55	50.3	0.9	65	61.4	0.9	95	93.0	1.0	95	99.4	1.0	25.5%	20.9%
13 – 16	84	94	84	122.4	1.5	84	134.4	1.6	89	150.4	1.7	94	168.0	1.8	94	179.7	1.9	10.2%	24.7%
17 – 22	3	3	3	16.8	5.6	3	11.3	3.8	3	12.1	4.0	3	13.0	4.3	3	13.9	4.6	7.0%	0.8%

1. Rand million.

**Air Traffic and Navigation Services Company**

**Mandate**

The Air Traffic and Navigation Services Company is a schedule 2 public entity established in terms of the Air Traffic and Navigation Services Act (1993). The company is mandated to provide safe, orderly and efficient air traffic navigational and associated services to the air traffic management community. It does this on behalf of the state and in accordance with International Civil Authority Organisation standards and recommended practices, and South African civil aviation regulations and technical standards.

**Selected performance indicators**

**Table 35.42 Air Traffic and Navigation Services Company performance indicators by programme/objective/activity and related outcome**

Indicator	Programme/objective/activity	Outcome	Past			Current	Projections		
			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Number of incidents per 100 000 movements	Communication	Outcome 11: Create a better South Africa and contribute to a better Africa and a better world	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Number of aircraft on OR Tambo International Airport runway per hour	Navigation	Outcome 6: An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	– <sup>1</sup>	53	53	53	53	53	53
Number of aircraft on King Shaka International Airport runway per hour	Navigation		24	24	24	24	24	24	24
Number of aircraft on Cape Town International Airport runway per hour	Navigation		30	30	30	30	30	30	30
Number of aircraft within OR Tambo International Airport airspace per hour	Navigation		60	60	60	60	60	60	60
Number of aircraft within King Shaka International Airport airspace per hour	Navigation		24	24	24	24	24	24	24
Number of aircraft within Cape Town International Airport airspace per hour	Navigation		30	30	30	30	30	30	30
Average delay per delayed flight	Navigation		120 seconds	120 seconds	120 seconds	120 seconds	120 seconds	120 seconds	120 seconds
Average service availability (percentage) per year	Navigation	98.7%	98.7%	99.0%	98.7%	98.7%	98.7%	98.7%	

1. No historical data available.

**Expenditure analysis**

The medium-term strategic focus of the Air Traffic and Navigation Services Company is to provide safe, efficient and cost-effective air traffic management solutions and associated services; and expand the company’s footprint to cover Africa and the Indian Ocean region. To achieve this, the company will focus on building its capacity in communication, navigation, surveillance and simulator systems, spending on which is expected to increase at an average annual rate of 4.3 per cent over the medium term.

The company seeks to improve safety performance over the medium, which requires employing 1 279 staff over the medium term. As air traffic management is systems and labour intensive, compensation of employees is expected to be the largest spending item. The company employs 364 air traffic controllers. This number is expected to increase over the MTEF period to 382 in 2019/20.

The entity aims to maximise airspace capacity at all airports, with the average service availability expected to remain at 98.7 per cent over the medium term. Spending on goods and services is expected to increase at an average annual rate of 3.2 per cent, driven by costs on repairs and maintenance. The major contributor to spending on this item is electronic maintenance support contracts and costs related to maintaining radar equipment. Most support contracts are paid for in foreign currencies and will be affected by fluctuations in exchange rates. As a result, spending on goods and services is expected to increase from R385.5 million in 2016/17 to R423.2 million in 2019/20.

Revenue is generated from en-route and approach fees (aerodrome fees, area fees and terminal manoeuvring area fees). The company's revenue is expected to increase at an average annual rate of 3.5 per cent, from R1.6 billion in 2016/17 to R1.8 billion in 2019/20, mainly because of expected increases in traffic movements and various airlines changing their mix of aircraft.

## Programmes/objectives/activities

**Table 35.43 Air Traffic and Navigation Services Company expenditure trends and estimates by programme/objective/activity**

R thousand	Audited outcome			Revised estimate 2016/17	Average growth rate (%) 2013/14 - 2016/17	Average: Expenditure/ Total (%) 2016/17	Medium-term expenditure estimate			Average growth rate (%) 2016/17 - 2019/20	Average: Expenditure/ Total (%) 2016/17 - 2019/20
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16				2017/18	2018/19	2019/20		
Administration	171 982	189 668	216 570	228 055	9.9%	15.9%	231 400	244 722	258 426	4.3%	15.9%
Communication	540 582	596 175	680 733	716 834	9.9%	50.0%	727 350	769 223	812 299	4.3%	50.0%
Navigation	56 868	62 716	71 611	75 409	9.9%	5.3%	76 515	80 920	85 452	4.3%	5.3%
Surveillance	89 528	98 735	112 739	118 718	9.9%	8.3%	120 459	127 394	134 528	4.3%	8.3%
Display systems	12 126	13 373	15 270	16 080	9.9%	1.1%	16 316	17 255	18 221	4.3%	1.1%
Simulator and systems	211 028	232 729	265 738	279 830	9.9%	19.5%	283 934	300 281	317 097	4.3%	19.5%
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 082 114</b>	<b>1 193 397</b>	<b>1 362 662</b>	<b>1 434 927</b>	<b>9.9%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>1 455 974</b>	<b>1 539 795</b>	<b>1 626 024</b>	<b>4.3%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

## Statements of historical financial performance and position

**Table 35.44 Air Traffic and Navigation Services Company statements of historical financial performance and position**

Statement of financial performance									
R thousand	Audited outcome		Audited outcome		Audited outcome		Budget estimate	Revised estimate	Average: Outcome/ Budget (%) 2013/14 - 2016/17
	Budget	2013/14	Budget	2014/15	Budget	2015/16			
<b>Revenue</b>									
<b>Non-tax revenue</b>	<b>1 274 937</b>	<b>1 326 376</b>	<b>1 328 611</b>	<b>1 476 860</b>	<b>1 442 192</b>	<b>1 605 804</b>	<b>1 605 779</b>	<b>1 605 779</b>	<b>106.4%</b>
Sale of goods and services other than capital assets	1 213 848	1 227 356	1 263 807	1 341 122	1 337 911	1 430 840	1 462 342	1 462 342	103.5%
of which:									
Sales by market establishment	1 213 848	1 227 356	1 263 807	1 341 122	1 337 911	1 430 840	1 462 342	1 462 342	103.5%
En-route and approach fees	1 165 563	1 159 327	1 196 117	1 267 728	1 263 100	1 342 131	1 377 063	1 377 063	102.9%
Very small aperture terminal and North-Eastern Africa: Indian Ocean very small aperture terminal revenue	45 633	65 666	61 828	71 177	68 621	86 735	74 946	74 946	118.9%
Aeronautical information services/rental received	2 652	2 363	5 862	2 216	6 190	1 974	10 333	10 333	67.4%
Other non-tax revenue	61 089	99 020	64 804	135 738	104 281	174 964	143 437	143 437	148.1%
<b>Total revenue</b>	<b>1 274 937</b>	<b>1 326 376</b>	<b>1 328 611</b>	<b>1 476 860</b>	<b>1 442 192</b>	<b>1 605 804</b>	<b>1 605 779</b>	<b>1 605 779</b>	<b>106.4%</b>
<b>Expenses</b>									
<b>Current expenses</b>	<b>1 132 775</b>	<b>987 506</b>	<b>1 156 329</b>	<b>1 092 235</b>	<b>1 246 263</b>	<b>1 257 221</b>	<b>1 368 485</b>	<b>1 368 485</b>	<b>96.0%</b>
Compensation of employees	739 918	627 412	741 542	686 122	781 254	754 329	855 832	855 832	93.8%
Goods and services	246 794	237 946	299 106	289 637	342 848	394 269	385 486	385 486	102.6%
Depreciation	127 447	115 935	105 000	115 578	110 879	107 910	112 166	112 166	99.1%
Interest, dividends and rent on land	18 616	6 213	10 681	898	11 282	712	15 000	15 000	41.1%
<b>Total expenses</b>	<b>1 172 581</b>	<b>1 082 114</b>	<b>1 204 568</b>	<b>1 193 397</b>	<b>1 301 123</b>	<b>1 362 662</b>	<b>1 434 927</b>	<b>1 434 927</b>	<b>99.2%</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>102 356</b>	<b>244 262</b>	<b>124 043</b>	<b>283 463</b>	<b>141 069</b>	<b>243 142</b>	<b>170 852</b>	<b>170 852</b>	

**Table 35.44 Air Traffic and Navigation Services Company statements of historical financial performance and position**

Statement of financial position									
R thousand	Budget	Audited outcome	Budget	Audited outcome	Budget	Audited outcome	Budget estimate	Revised estimate	Average: Outcome/Budget (%)
	2013/14		2014/15		2015/16		2016/17		2013/14 - 2016/17
Carrying value of assets	1 172 457	837 317	1 066 942	856 437	1 136 043	972 491	1 087 732	1 087 732	84.1%
<i>of which:</i>									
Acquisition of assets	(262 500)	(113 466)	(172 613)	(137 147)	(192 508)	(229 785)	(210 476)	(210 476)	82.4%
Investments	12 541	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory	893	259	250	-	264	-	278	278	31.9%
Loans	400 000	13 983	15 462	15 361	16 327	17 742	17 209	17 209	14.3%
Receivables and prepayments	159 363	196 149	173 805	251 270	183 655	210 389	282 887	282 887	117.6%
Cash and cash equivalents	302 295	803 432	926 951	1 063 350	1 027 615	1 228 000	1 796 609	1 796 609	120.7%
Taxation	-	12 291	-	-	-	8 050	-	-	-
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>2 047 549</b>	<b>1 863 431</b>	<b>2 183 410</b>	<b>2 186 418</b>	<b>2 363 904</b>	<b>2 436 672</b>	<b>3 184 715</b>	<b>3 184 715</b>	<b>98.9%</b>
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	1 252 863	1 435 710	1 537 811	1 719 173	1 699 162	1 962 315	1 896 057	1 896 057	109.8%
Capital and reserves	190 646	190 646	190 646	190 646	190 646	190 646	190 646	190 646	100.0%
Borrowings	358 033	-	190 974	-	221 395	-	378 349	378 349	32.9%
Trade and other payables	85 054	68 410	106 340	102 403	86 782	127 676	383 339	383 339	103.1%
Taxation	83 329	83 372	83 989	79 666	88 145	52 511	72 954	72 954	87.8%
Provisions	77 624	85 293	73 650	94 530	77 774	103 524	263 368	263 368	111.0%
<b>Total equity and liabilities</b>	<b>2 047 549</b>	<b>1 863 431</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 186 418</b>	<b>2 363 904</b>	<b>2 436 672</b>	<b>3 184 715</b>	<b>-</b>	

**Statements of estimates of financial performance and position****Table 35.45 Air Traffic and Navigation Services Company statements of estimates of financial performance and position**

Statement of financial performance									
R thousand	Revised estimate	Average growth rate (%)	Average: Expenditure/Total (%)	Medium-term estimate			Average growth rate (%)	Average: Expenditure/Total (%)	
	2016/17	2013/14 - 2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2016/17 - 2019/20		
<b>Revenue</b>									
<b>Non-tax revenue</b>	<b>1 605 779</b>	<b>6.6%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>1 600 634</b>	<b>1 685 788</b>	<b>1 780 192</b>	<b>3.5%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	
Sale of goods and services other than capital assets	1 462 342	6.0%	90.9%	1 484 898	1 563 894	1 651 471	4.1%	92.3%	
<i>of which:</i>									
Sales by market establishment	1 462 342	6.0%	90.9%	1 484 898	1 563 894	1 651 471	4.1%	92.3%	
En-route and approach fees	1 377 063	5.9%	85.6%	1 476 446	1 476 446	1 559 127	4.2%	88.3%	
Very small aperture terminal and North-Eastern Africa: Indian Ocean very small aperture terminal revenue	74 946	4.5%	5.0%	80 212	80 212	84 704	4.2%	4.8%	
Aeronautical information services/Rental received	10 333	63.5%	0.3%	7 236	7 236	7 641	-9.6%	0.5%	
Other non-tax revenue	143 437	13.1%	9.1%	115 736	121 894	128 720	-3.5%	7.7%	
<b>Total revenue</b>	<b>1 605 779</b>	<b>6.6%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>1 600 634</b>	<b>1 685 788</b>	<b>1 780 192</b>	<b>3.5%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	
<b>Expenses</b>									
<b>Current expenses</b>	<b>1 368 485</b>	<b>11.5%</b>	<b>92.6%</b>	<b>1 399 718</b>	<b>1 483 020</b>	<b>1 566 069</b>	<b>4.6%</b>	<b>115.7%</b>	
Compensation of employees	855 832	10.9%	57.6%	883 624	939 470	992 080	5.0%	60.6%	
Goods and services	385 486	17.4%	25.5%	380 516	400 759	423 202	3.2%	26.3%	
Depreciation	112 166	-1.1%	9.0%	123 060	129 607	136 865	6.9%	8.3%	
Interest, dividends and rent on land	15 000	34.2%	0.4%	12 518	13 184	13 922	-2.5%	0.9%	
<b>Total expenses</b>	<b>1 434 927</b>	<b>9.9%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>1 455 974</b>	<b>1 539 795</b>	<b>1 626 024</b>	<b>4.3%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>170 852</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>144 660</b>	<b>145 993</b>	<b>154 168</b>	<b>-3.4%</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Statement of financial position</b>									
Carrying value of assets	1 087 732	9.1%	39.5%	1 260 851	1 327 676	1 402 026	8.8%	41.9%	
<i>of which:</i>									
Acquisition of assets	(210 476)	22.9%	-7.1%	(233 119)	(26 825)	(34 350)	-45.4%	-4.2%	
Inventory	278	2.4%	0.0%	293	309	326	5.4%	0.0%	
Loans	17 209	7.2%	0.7%	18 121	19 081	20 150	5.4%	0.6%	
Receivables and prepayments	282 887	13.0%	9.9%	75 696	18 542	19 585	-58.9%	3.2%	
Cash and cash equivalents	1 796 609	30.8%	49.6%	1 467 856	1 611 783	1 720 559	-1.4%	54.2%	
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>3 184 715</b>	<b>19.6%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>2 822 817</b>	<b>2 977 391</b>	<b>3 162 645</b>	<b>-0.2%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	1 896 057	9.7%	-	2 040 715	2 186 707	2 313 084	6.9%	69.6%	
Capital and reserves	190 646	-	-	190 646	190 646	190 646	-	6.3%	
Borrowings	378 349	-	-	291 557	326 334	390 708	1.1%	11.4%	
Trade and other payables	383 339	77.6%	-	115 752	155 567	143 456	-27.9%	6.5%	
Taxation	72 954	-4.4%	-	97 827	103 012	108 781	14.2%	3.2%	
Provisions	263 368	45.6%	-	86 319	15 125	15 972	-60.7%	3.1%	
<b>Total equity and liabilities</b>	<b>3 184 715</b>	<b>19.6%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 822 817</b>	<b>2 977 391</b>	<b>3 162 645</b>	<b>-0.2%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	

## Personnel information

Table 35.46 Air Traffic and Navigation Services Company personnel numbers and cost by salary level

Number of posts estimated for 31 March 2017		Number and cost <sup>1</sup> of personnel posts filled / planned for on funded establishment															Number			
Number of funded posts	Number of posts on approved establishment	Actual			Revised estimate			Medium-term expenditure estimate									Average growth rate (%)	Average Salary level/Total (%)		
		2015/16			2016/17			2017/18			2018/19			2019/20						
		Number	Cost	Unit cost	Number	Cost	Unit cost	Number	Cost	Unit cost	Number	Cost	Unit cost	Number	Cost	Unit cost			2016/17 - 2019/20	
Air Traffic and Navigation Services Company		1 279	1 279	1 211	754.3	0.6	1 279	855.8	0.7	1 279	883.6	0.7	1 279	939.5	0.7	1 279	992.1	0.8	5.0%	100.0%
Salary level																				
1 – 6	63	63	84	79.2	0.9	63	85.2	1.4	63	88.0	1.4	63	93.6	1.5	63	98.8	1.6	5.0%	4.9%	
7 – 10	875	875	831	470.7	0.6	875	514.1	0.6	875	530.8	0.6	875	564.3	0.6	875	595.9	0.7	5.0%	68.4%	
11 – 12	341	341	296	204.4	0.7	341	256.5	0.8	341	264.9	0.8	341	281.6	0.8	341	297.4	0.9	5.0%	26.7%	

1. Rand million.

## Cross-Border Road Transport Agency

### Mandate

The Cross-Border Road Transport Agency is a schedule 3A public entity established in terms of the Cross-Border Road Transport Act (1998). The agency's legislative mandate requires it to: advise the Minister of Transport on cross-border road transport policy, regulate access to the market by the road transport freight and passenger industry in respect of cross-border road transport by issuing permits and undertaking road transport law enforcement, and play a facilitative role in contributing to the economic prosperity of the region.

### Selected performance indicators

Table 35.47 Cross-Border Road Transport Agency performance indicators by programme/objective/activity and related outcome

Indicator	Programme/objective/activity	Outcome	Past		Current	Projections			
			2013/14	2014/15		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Client/carrier satisfaction rating per year	Facilitate the unimpeded flow of cross-border transport	Entity mandate	- <sup>1</sup>	63%	72%	65%	70%	80%	85%
Number of roadside inspections performed per year	Promote safe and reliable cross-border transport		211 798	178 753	241 415	234 136	245 843	258 135	271 042
Number of additional borders with permanently deployed inspectors within a 2 km proximity from major borders	Promote safe and reliable cross-border transport		- <sup>1</sup>	2	2	1	1	1	1
Average number of hours taken to issue a permit	Promote regional integration		- <sup>1</sup>	- <sup>1</sup>	- <sup>1</sup>	24	- <sup>2</sup>	- <sup>2</sup>	- <sup>2</sup>
Percentage of permits issued from front offices within 24 hours	Facilitate the unimpeded flow of cross-border transport		- <sup>1</sup>	- <sup>1</sup>	- <sup>1</sup>	90%	90%	90%	90%
Percentage of permits issued from remote offices within three days	Promote regional integration		- <sup>1</sup>	- <sup>1</sup>	- <sup>1</sup>	90%	90%	90%	90%

1. No historical data available.

2. Indicator discontinued.

### Expenditure analysis

Over the medium term, the Cross-Border Road Transport Agency will continue to focus on promoting safe and reliable cross-border transport. In doing so, the agency will work towards introducing market-driven regulated competition and service access mechanisms, as well as promote efficiencies in permit issuance.

Most of the agency's revenue will be generated from the provision of permits to operators of cross-border transport for freight and passengers. Revenue from permit fees is expected to grow at an average annual rate of 4.7 per cent, from R201.2 million in 2016/17 to R230.8 million in 2019/20, constituting 94.9 per cent of total revenue over the medium term. The increase in revenue from permits issued over the MTEF period is largely driven by an expected increase in the number of permits issued due to greater compliance by cross-border transport operators. The deployment of permanent inspectors to three additional borders, and an increase in roadside inspections from 234 136 in 2016/17 to 271 042 in 2019/20, is expected to increase compliance by cross-border transport operators. However, the growth of revenue from permit fees over MTEF period is expected to be slower when compared with the period 2013/14 to 2016/17.

Revenue from permit fees grew by an average annual rate of 68.1 per cent between 2013/14 and 2016/17 following an adjustment to the permit fees charged by the agency, which was later found irregular by a declaratory court,

leading to a Constitutional Court ruling in May 2015 that the permit fee adjustment must be refunded. As a result, the agency will continue to have an accumulated deficit of R195.3 million over the medium term. The agency's total expenditure over the medium term is expected to decrease from R238.9 million in 2016/17 to R234.1 million in 2019/20, mainly driven by a reduction in spending on compensation of employees over the same period, from R165.9 million in 2016/17 to R149.7 million in 2019/20. This reduction is due to an expected transfer of personnel from the agency's road transport inspectorate to the Road Traffic Management Corporation, resulting in the agency's staff complement decreasing from 315 in 2016/17 to 177 in 2019/20.

## Programmes/objectives/activities

Table 35.48 Cross Border Road Transport Agency expenditure trends and estimates by programme/objective/activity

R thousand	Audited outcome			Revised estimate	Average growth rate (%)	Average: Expenditure/ Total (%)	Medium-term expenditure estimate			Average growth rate (%)	Average: Expenditure/ Total (%)
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		
Administration	328 725	78 026	89 482	101 846	-32.3%	49.8%	126 370	131 356	137 657	10.6%	54.8%
Facilitate unimpeded flow of cross-border transport	11 920	10 689	14 382	14 147	5.9%	5.3%	23 879	24 821	26 012	22.5%	9.8%
Promote safe and reliable cross-border transport	72 496	82 052	72 525	81 546	4.0%	31.8%	15 951	16 580	17 375	-40.3%	14.1%
Promote regional integration	21 430	23 358	16 675	21 023	-0.6%	8.4%	22 616	23 508	24 636	5.4%	10.1%
Strategic positioning to enhance organisation sustainability	17 155	10 811	3 110	20 351	5.9%	4.8%	26 046	27 074	28 374	11.7%	11.2%
<b>Total</b>	<b>451 726</b>	<b>204 936</b>	<b>196 173</b>	<b>238 913</b>	<b>-19.1%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>214 862</b>	<b>223 339</b>	<b>234 054</b>	<b>-0.7%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

## Statements of historical financial performance and position

Table 35.49 Cross Border Road Transport Agency statements of historical financial performance and position

Statement of financial performance									
R thousand	Budget		Audited outcome		Budget		Audited outcome		Average: Outcome/ Budget (%)
	2013/14	2014/15	2014/15	2015/16	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17		
<b>Revenue</b>									
<b>Non-tax revenue</b>	<b>212 900</b>	<b>84 531</b>	<b>213 956</b>	<b>207 358</b>	<b>240 735</b>	<b>231 516</b>	<b>238 913</b>	<b>238 913</b>	<b>84.1%</b>
Sale of goods and services other than capital assets	199 500	42 340	184 792	166 798	199 206	190 868	201 197	201 197	76.6%
<i>of which:</i>									
Administrative fees	199 500	42 340	184 792	166 798	199 206	190 868	201 197	201 197	76.6%
Other non-tax revenue	13 400	42 191	29 164	40 560	41 529	40 648	37 716	37 716	132.3%
<b>Total revenue</b>	<b>212 900</b>	<b>84 531</b>	<b>213 956</b>	<b>207 358</b>	<b>240 735</b>	<b>231 516</b>	<b>238 913</b>	<b>238 913</b>	<b>84.1%</b>
<b>Expenses</b>									
<b>Current expenses</b>	<b>212 900</b>	<b>451 726</b>	<b>213 958</b>	<b>204 936</b>	<b>240 735</b>	<b>196 174</b>	<b>238 913</b>	<b>238 913</b>	<b>120.4%</b>
Compensation of employees	112 322	118 190	142 156	131 999	159 979	139 207	165 923	165 923	95.7%
Goods and services	88 805	328 821	68 802	68 489	74 385	54 159	64 729	65 269	174.1%
Depreciation	11 773	4 715	3 000	4 448	6 371	2 808	8 261	7 721	67.0%
<b>Total expenses</b>	<b>212 900</b>	<b>451 726</b>	<b>213 958</b>	<b>204 936</b>	<b>240 735</b>	<b>196 174</b>	<b>238 913</b>	<b>238 913</b>	<b>120.4%</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(367 195)</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>2 422</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>35 342</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Statement of financial position</b>									
Carrying value of assets	32 850	9 640	46 152	10 729	29 729	9 119	38 729	32 748	42.2%
<i>of which:</i>									
Acquisition of assets	(25 075)	(5 008)	(25 075)	(6 444)	(30 000)	(1 265)	(7 721)	(7 721)	23.3%
Receivables and prepayments	3 246	3 914	3 408	3 169	3 966	2 516	4 394	2 642	81.5%
Cash and cash equivalents	53 751	120 308	118 106	109 005	9 218	112 236	7 681	75 691	221.0%
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>89 847</b>	<b>133 862</b>	<b>167 667</b>	<b>122 903</b>	<b>42 913</b>	<b>123 871</b>	<b>50 804</b>	<b>111 081</b>	<b>140.0%</b>
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	75 231	(258 099)	155 231	(255 677)	(180 180)	(220 335)	(109 812)	(195 335)	1 561.3%
Deferred income	6 600	-	4 400	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and other payables	6 612	15 139	6 744	15 415	205 284	12 756	143 762	15 382	16.2%
Provisions	1 403	376 301	1 291	363 068	17 190	283 955	16 431	234 888	3 464.7%
Derivatives financial instruments	-	521	-	97	619	47 495	423	56 146	10 005.7%
<b>Total equity and liabilities</b>	<b>89 847</b>	<b>133 862</b>	<b>167 667</b>	<b>122 903</b>	<b>42 913</b>	<b>123 871</b>	<b>50 804</b>	<b>111 081</b>	<b>140.0%</b>

## Statements of estimates of financial performance and position

Table 35.50 Cross Border Road Transport Agency statements of estimates of financial performance and position

Statement of financial performance		Revised estimate	Average growth rate (%)	Average: Expenditure/ Total (%)	Medium-term estimate			Average growth rate (%)	Average: Expenditure/ Total (%)
R thousand	2016/17				2013/14 - 2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		
<b>Revenue</b>									
<b>Non-tax revenue</b>	<b>238 913</b>	<b>41.4%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>214 861</b>	<b>223 339</b>	<b>234 054</b>	<b>-0.7%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	
Sale of goods and services other than capital assets of which:	201 197	68.1%	74.3%	211 378	219 833	230 825	4.7%	94.9%	
Administrative fees	201 197	68.1%	74.3%	211 378	219 833	230 825	4.7%	94.9%	
Other non-tax revenue	37 716	-3.7%	25.7%	3 483	3 506	3 229	-55.9%	5.1%	
<b>Total revenue</b>	<b>238 913</b>	<b>41.4%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>214 861</b>	<b>223 339</b>	<b>234 054</b>	<b>-0.7%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	
<b>Expenses</b>									
<b>Current expenses</b>	<b>238 913</b>	<b>-19.1%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>214 862</b>	<b>223 339</b>	<b>234 054</b>	<b>-0.7%</b>	<b>107.3%</b>	
Compensation of employees	165 923	12.0%	57.7%	127 889	138 836	149 719	-3.4%	63.8%	
Goods and services	65 269	-41.7%	40.3%	81 512	78 714	78 898	6.5%	33.6%	
Depreciation	7 721	17.9%	2.0%	5 461	5 788	5 436	-11.0%	2.7%	
<b>Total expenses</b>	<b>238 913</b>	<b>-19.1%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>214 862</b>	<b>223 339</b>	<b>234 054</b>	<b>-0.7%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Statement of financial position</b>									
Carrying value of assets	32 748	50.3%	13.2%	45 028	57 729	73 318	30.8%	46.9%	
of which:									
Acquisition of assets	(7 721)	15.5%	-4.2%	(15 000)	(15 001)	(16 000)	27.5%	-12.1%	
Receivables and prepayments	2 642	-12.3%	2.5%	2 774	913	1 076	-25.9%	1.7%	
Cash and cash equivalents	75 691	-14.3%	84.3%	60 350	45 475	45 475	-15.6%	51.4%	
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>111 081</b>	<b>-6.0%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>108 152</b>	<b>104 117</b>	<b>119 869</b>	<b>2.6%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	(195 335)	-8.9%	-188.6%	(195 335)	(195 335)	(195 335)	-	-176.8%	
Trade and other payables	15 382	0.5%	12.0%	15 587	14 460	15 382	-	13.7%	
Provisions	234 888	-14.5%	254.3%	228 947	223 092	234 462	-0.1%	208.3%	
Derivatives financial instruments	56 146	375.9%	22.3%	58 953	61 900	65 360	5.2%	54.8%	
<b>Total equity and liabilities</b>	<b>111 081</b>	<b>-6.0%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>108 152</b>	<b>104 117</b>	<b>119 869</b>	<b>2.6%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	

## Personnel information

Table 35.51 Cross Border Road Transport Agency personnel numbers and cost by salary level

Number of posts estimated for 31 March 2017		Number and cost <sup>1</sup> of personnel posts filled / planned for on funded establishment															Number		
Number of funded posts	Number of posts on approved establishment	Actual			Revised estimate			Medium-term expenditure estimate									Average growth rate (%)	Average: Salary level/Total (%)	
		2015/16			2016/17			2017/18			2018/19			2019/20					
		Number	Cost	Unit cost	Number	Cost	Unit cost	Number	Cost	Unit cost	Number	Cost	Unit cost	Number	Cost	Unit cost			
Cross Border Road Transport Agency		Number	Cost	Unit cost	Number	Cost	Unit cost	Number	Cost	Unit cost	Number	Cost	Unit cost	Number	Cost	Unit cost			
Salary level	315	315	282	139.2	0.5	315	165.9	0.5	177	127.9	0.7	177	138.8	0.8	177	149.7	0.8	-3.4%	100.0%
1 - 6	26	26	16	2.0	0.1	26	4.0	0.2	17	2.5	0.1	17	2.7	0.2	17	2.9	0.2	-10.2%	9.3%
7 - 10	235	235	220	74.8	0.3	235	85.1	0.4	115	47.8	0.4	115	51.4	0.4	115	54.7	0.5	-13.7%	67.4%
11 - 12	33	33	26	19.9	0.8	33	26.4	0.8	25	22.4	0.9	25	24.1	1.0	25	25.8	1.0	-0.8%	13.2%
13 - 16	19	19	19	23.8	1.3	19	25.7	1.4	18	27.9	1.5	18	28.7	1.6	18	30.7	1.7	6.2%	9.1%
17 - 22	2	2	1	18.8	18.8	2	24.8	12.4	2	27.3	13.7	2	32.0	16.0	2	35.6	17.8	12.9%	1.0%

1. Rand million.

## Driving licence card account

### Mandate

The driving licence card account is a trading entity that was established in terms of the Public Finance Management Act (1999) in 2007. The entity manufactures credit card format driving licences based on orders received from driving licence testing centres and generates its own revenue through the sale of licence cards.

## Selected performance indicators

Table 35.52 Driving licence card account performance indicators by programme/objective/activity and related outcome

Indicator	Programme/objective/activity	Outcome	Past			Current	Projections		
			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Number of driving licence cards produced and delivered per year	Manufacturing of driving licence cards	Entity mandate	2.3 million	2.4 million	2.1 million	2.2 million	2.3 million	2.4 million	2.4 million

## Expenditure analysis

The driving licence card account's focus over the medium term will be on supporting and contributing to the achievement of the Department of Transport's strategic objective of a safe and secure transport sector. The entity will, therefore, implement a new model that will see migration to the manufacturing of highly secured credit card-type driving licence cards. The migration process includes upgrades to existing ICT infrastructure and related computer software.

The entity's revenue is generated from the sale of driving licence cards, which accounts for 96.9 per cent of total revenue over the medium term. Revenue from the sale of driving licences is expected to increase at an average annual rate of 5.9 per cent, from R198.2 million in 2016/17 to R235.4 million in 2019/20. This increase will largely be driven by an expected increase in the number of driving licence cards manufactured and delivered, from 2.2 million in 2016/17 to 2.4 million in 2019/20. The entity also expects to recuperate the costs of implementing the new model through a driving licence card fee adjustment, from R79 in 2016/17 to R84 in 2017/18.

Total expenditure is expected to increase at an average annual rate of 4.3 per cent, from R211.8 million in 2016/17 to R240.5 million in 2019/20. This increase in spending is expected to be slower compared with the average annual growth rate of 16.9 per cent in the period 2013/14 to 2016/17. This was mainly because of increased spending on compensation of employees and goods and services linked to the new model. The entity's staff complement grew from 27 in 2015/16 to 50 in 2016/17. Personnel levels are expected to remain constant over the MTEF period. Expenditure on goods and services accounted for 82.4 per cent of total expenditure from 2013/14 to 2016/17 at R492.7 million. However, spending on this item is expected to decrease to 75.5 per cent, or R516.7 million, of total expenditure over the medium term as operational efficiencies from the new model are realised.

## Programmes/objectives/activities

Table 35.53 Driving licence card account expenditure trends and estimates by programme/objective/activity

R thousand	Audited outcome				Revised estimate	Average growth rate (%)	Average: Expenditure/Total (%)	Medium-term expenditure estimate			Average growth rate (%)	Average: Expenditure/Total (%)
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17				2017/18	2018/19	2019/20		
Administration	3 285	2 687	7 516	12 985	58.1%	4.2%	13 757	14 272	15 072	5.1%	6.3%	
Manufacturing of driving licence cards	129 229	113 232	96 176	155 304	6.3%	82.8%	164 515	173 712	183 440	5.7%	75.7%	
Infrastructure (live enrolment units management)	-	22 720	15 425	41 300	-	12.1%	33 557	36 852	38 916	-2.0%	16.9%	
Service delivery (driving licence testing centres support)	-	1 677	1 873	2 241	-	1.0%	2 466	2 885	3 047	10.8%	1.2%	
<b>Total</b>	<b>132 514</b>	<b>140 316</b>	<b>120 990</b>	<b>211 830</b>	<b>16.9%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>214 295</b>	<b>227 721</b>	<b>240 475</b>	<b>4.3%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	

## Statements of historical financial performance

Table 35.54 Driving licence card account statements of historical financial performance

Statement of financial performance									
R thousand	2013/14		2014/15		2015/16		2016/17		Average: Outcome/Budget (%)
	Budget	Audited outcome	Budget	Audited outcome	Budget	Audited outcome	Budget estimate	Revised estimate	
<b>Revenue</b>									
<b>Non-tax revenue</b>	173 438	183 321	168 358	183 800	185 189	202 990	196 829	211 829	108.0%
Sale of goods and services other than capital assets	172 500	182 199	165 900	176 593	181 700	189 379	193 200	198 200	104.6%
of which:									
Sale of the driving licences	172 500	182 199	165 900	176 593	181 700	189 379	193 200	198 200	104.6%
Other non-tax revenue	938	1 122	2 458	7 207	3 489	13 611	3 629	13 629	338.3%
<b>Total revenue</b>	<b>173 438</b>	<b>183 321</b>	<b>168 358</b>	<b>183 800</b>	<b>185 189</b>	<b>202 990</b>	<b>196 829</b>	<b>211 829</b>	<b>108.0%</b>
<b>Expenses</b>									
<b>Current expenses</b>	173 438	132 514	160 577	140 316	185 189	120 990	196 829	211 830	84.6%
Compensation of employees	5 399	3 285	15 710	4 548	18 756	9 590	19 975	19 976	62.5%
Goods and services	143 819	118 064	118 854	115 223	130 285	100 867	152 060	158 560	90.4%
Depreciation	24 220	11 165	26 013	20 545	36 148	10 473	24 794	33 294	67.9%
Interest, dividends and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	60	–	–	–
<b>Total expenses</b>	<b>173 438</b>	<b>132 514</b>	<b>160 577</b>	<b>140 316</b>	<b>185 189</b>	<b>120 990</b>	<b>196 829</b>	<b>211 830</b>	<b>84.6%</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>50 807</b>	<b>7 781</b>	<b>43 484</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>82 000</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(1)</b>	

## Statements of estimates of financial performance

Table 35.55 Driving licence card account statements of estimates of financial performance

Statement of financial performance									
R thousand	Revised estimate	Average growth rate (%)	Average: Expenditure/Total (%)	Medium-term estimate			Average growth rate (%)	Average: Expenditure/Total (%)	
				2017/18	2018/19	2019/20			
<b>Revenue</b>									
<b>Non-tax revenue</b>	211 829	4.9%	100.0%	214 294	227 722	240 475	4.3%	100.0%	
Sale of goods and services other than capital assets	198 200	2.8%	95.6%	210 488	222 907	235 390	5.9%	96.9%	
of which:									
Sales by market establishment	198 200	2.8%	95.6%	210 488	222 907	235 390	5.9%	96.9%	
Other non-tax revenue	13 629	129.9%	4.4%	3 806	4 815	5 085	-28.0%	3.1%	
<b>Total revenue</b>	<b>211 829</b>	<b>4.9%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>214 294</b>	<b>227 722</b>	<b>240 475</b>	<b>4.3%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	
<b>Expenses</b>									
<b>Current expenses</b>	211 830	16.9%	100.0%	214 294	227 722	240 475	4.3%	149.1%	
Compensation of employees	19 976	82.5%	5.8%	21 267	22 500	23 761	6.0%	9.8%	
Goods and services	158 560	10.3%	82.4%	162 973	172 079	181 715	4.6%	75.5%	
Depreciation	33 294	43.9%	11.9%	30 054	33 143	34 999	1.7%	14.7%	
<b>Total expenses</b>	<b>211 830</b>	<b>16.9%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>214 294</b>	<b>227 722</b>	<b>240 475</b>	<b>4.3%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>-100.0%</b>	<b>–</b>	

## Personnel information

Table 35.56 Driving licence card account personnel numbers and cost by salary level

Driving Licence Card Account	Number of posts estimated for 31 March 2017		Number and cost <sup>1</sup> of personnel posts filled / planned for on funded establishment															Number	
	Number of funded posts	Number of posts on approved establishment	Actual			Revised estimate			Medium-term expenditure estimate						Average growth rate (%)	Average: Salary level/Total (%)			
			2015/16			2016/17			2017/18		2018/19		2019/20						
			Number	Cost	Unit cost	Number	Cost	Unit cost	Number	Cost	Unit cost	Number	Cost	Unit cost			Number	Cost	Unit cost
Salary level	50	50	27	9.6	0.4	50	20.0	0.4	50	21.3	0.4	50	22.5	0.5	50	23.8	0.5	6.0%	100.0%
7 – 10	43	43	23	7.9	0.3	43	13.6	0.3	43	14.4	0.3	43	15.2	0.4	43	16.1	0.4	5.6%	86.0%
11 – 12	6	6	3	1.7	0.6	6	5.3	0.9	6	5.8	1.0	6	6.1	1.0	6	6.5	1.1	7.0%	12.0%
13 – 16	1	1	1	–	–	1	1.0	1.0	1	1.1	1.1	1	1.2	1.2	1	1.2	1.2	5.5%	2.0%

1. Rand million.

## Ports Regulator of South Africa

### Mandate

The Ports Regulator of South Africa is a schedule 3A public entity established in terms of the National Ports Act (2005), which mandates the entity to function as an economic regulator of the ports system in South Africa. In accordance with this mandate, the entity performs functions that relate mainly to regulating pricing and other aspects of economic regulation, promoting equal access to ports facilities and services, monitoring the industry's compliance with the regulatory framework, and hearing any complaints and appeals lodged with it.

### Selected performance indicators

**Table 35.57 Ports Regulator of South Africa performance indicators by programme/objective/activity and related outcome**

Indicator	Programme/objective/activity	Outcome	Past			Current	Projections		
			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Number of tariff benchmarking studies conducted per year	Economic regulation	Outcome 6: An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	- <sup>1</sup>	- <sup>1</sup>	- <sup>1</sup>	1	1	1	1
Number of tariff assessments for Transnet National Ports Authority per year	Economic regulation		1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Number of tribunal days per year <sup>2</sup>	Tribunal		30	30	30	30	30	30	30
Number of cases heard per year	Tribunal		6	15	10	10	10	10	10
Number of complaints and appeals received per year	Tribunal		20	15	5	10	- <sup>3</sup>	- <sup>3</sup>	- <sup>3</sup>

1. No historical data available.
2. Wording of indicator revised.
3. Indicator discontinued.

### Expenditure analysis

Over the MTEF period, the Ports Regulator of South Africa will focus on the strengthening of economic regulation of ports infrastructure to give expression to outcome 6 (an efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network) of government’s 2014-2019 medium-term strategic framework. The regulator will also focus on the finalisation of the Transnet National Ports Authority asset valuation project, which will form the basis for the determination of port infrastructure user tariffs. In addition, the regulator will develop a tariff strategy and methodology as well as implement a tariff manual, which is expected to create greater regulatory stability and predictability regarding tariffs in the country’s ports system.

Over the medium term, the regulator will initiate three new tariff benchmarking studies and conduct three tariff assessments, which will contribute to the implementation of the tariff manual. The regulator will continue to aim to hear at least 10 cases per year within 30 tribunal days. These activities will largely be funded through operational transfers from the Department of Transport, which account for 98.7 per cent of the regulator’s total revenue. Due to expansions in its operations linked to tariff assessments and the Transnet National Ports Authority asset valuation project, the regulator will use its accumulated surpluses to cover some of the operational shortfalls in 2016/17. An additional R18 million, which is earmarked for the strengthening of economic regulation of port infrastructure, has been allocated to the regulator over the medium term. Transfers received by the regulator are expected to increase from R28.6 million in 2016/17 to R31.8 million in 2019/20.

The regulator’s total expenditure is expected to increase at an average annual rate of 3.5 per cent, from R29 million in 2016/17 to R32.1 million in 2019/20. This is mainly driven by an increase in spending on compensation of employees. In line with its medium-term strategic focus, the regulator will employ more personnel in economic regulation, increasing its staff complement from 17 in 2016/17 to 20 in 2019/20. Spending on compensation of employees accounts for 58.7 per cent of total expenditure over the medium term and is expected to increase at an average annual rate of 12.6 per cent, from R13.4 million in 2016/17 to R19.1 million in 2019/20. Spending on goods and services is expected to decrease from R15.2 million in 2016/17 to R13 million in 2019/20. This is largely due to accelerated one-off spending on the Transnet National Ports Authority assets valuation project in 2016/17.

### Programmes/objectives/activities

**Table 35.58 Ports Regulator of South Africa expenditure trends and estimates by programme/objective/activity**

R thousand	Audited outcome				Revised estimate	Average growth rate (%)	Average: Expenditure/ Total (%)	Medium-term expenditure estimate			Average growth rate (%)	Average: Expenditure/ Total (%)
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17				2013/14 - 2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		
Administration	11 762	9 014	9 744	15 216	9.0%	55.9%	10 228	10 145	11 597	-8.7%	43.1%	
Economic regulation	1 407	2 152	2 839	4 836	50.9%	12.9%	3 917	5 111	7 189	14.1%	19.0%	
Tribunal	1 176	3 020	3 156	2 319	25.4%	12.0%	2 625	4 421	5 190	30.8%	13.2%	
Industry development	938	2 618	2 535	3 897	60.8%	11.6%	3 559	3 741	4 828	7.4%	14.6%	
Monitoring	1 042	968	1 907	2 694	37.2%	7.6%	2 480	2 552	3 330	7.3%	10.1%	
<b>Total</b>	<b>16 325</b>	<b>17 772</b>	<b>20 181</b>	<b>28 962</b>	<b>21.1%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>22 809</b>	<b>25 970</b>	<b>32 134</b>	<b>3.5%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	

## Statements of historical financial performance

Table 35.59 Ports Regulator of South Africa statements of historical financial performance

Statement of financial performance									
	Budget		Audited outcome		Budget		Audited outcome		Average: Outcome/Budget (%)
	2013/14		2014/15		2015/16		2016/17		
R thousand									
<b>Revenue</b>									
<b>Non-tax revenue</b>	313	275	302	411	310	485	299	401	128.4%
Sale of goods and services other than capital assets	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-
of which:									
Administrative fees	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-tax revenue	313	275	302	408	310	485	299	401	128.2%
<b>Transfers received</b>	15 900	15 900	16 852	16 852	27 627	27 627	28 561	28 561	100.0%
<b>Total revenue</b>	16 213	16 175	17 154	17 263	27 937	28 112	28 860	28 962	100.4%
<b>Expenses</b>									
<b>Current expenses</b>	16 213	16 325	17 154	17 772	27 937	20 181	28 860	28 962	92.3%
Compensation of employees	9 744	7 185	11 623	9 794	11 860	11 579	12 673	13 365	91.3%
Goods and services	5 599	8 803	5 089	7 554	15 778	8 170	15 497	15 205	94.7%
Depreciation	870	337	442	424	299	432	690	392	68.9%
<b>Total expenses</b>	16 213	16 325	17 154	17 772	27 937	20 181	28 860	28 962	92.3%
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	(150)	-	(509)	-	7 931	-	-	-

## Statements of estimates of financial performance

Table 35.60 Ports Regulator of South Africa statements of estimates of financial performance

Statement of financial performance									
	Revised estimate	Average growth rate (%)	Average: Expenditure/Total (%)	Medium-term estimate			Average growth rate (%)	Average: Expenditure/Total (%)	
				2016/17	2013/14 - 2016/17	2017/18			2018/19
R thousand									
<b>Revenue</b>									
<b>Non-tax revenue</b>	401	13.4%	1.8%	320	351	360	-3.5%	1.3%	
Other non-tax revenue	401	13.4%	1.8%	320	351	360	-3.5%	1.3%	
<b>Transfers received</b>	28 561	21.6%	98.2%	22 489	25 619	31 774	3.6%	98.7%	
<b>Total revenue</b>	28 962	21.4%	100.0%	22 809	25 970	32 134	3.5%	100.0%	
<b>Expenses</b>									
<b>Current expenses</b>	28 962	21.1%	100.0%	22 809	25 970	32 134	3.5%	139.8%	
Compensation of employees	13 365	23.0%	50.7%	14 764	16 769	19 070	12.6%	58.7%	
Goods and services	15 205	20.0%	47.4%	7 826	9 046	12 962	-5.2%	40.5%	
Depreciation	392	5.2%	2.0%	219	155	102	-36.2%	0.8%	
<b>Total expenses</b>	28 962	21.1%	100.0%	22 809	25 970	32 134	3.5%	100.0%	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	(1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	

## Personnel information

Table 35.61 Ports Regulator of South Africa personnel numbers and cost by salary level

Number of posts estimated for 31 March 2017		Number and cost <sup>1</sup> of personnel posts filled / planned for on funded establishment															Number		
Number of funded posts	Number of posts on approved establishment	Actual			Revised estimate			Medium-term expenditure estimate						Average growth rate (%)	Average: Salary level/Total (%)				
		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2016/17 - 2019/20												
Ports Regulator of South Africa		Number	Cost	Unit cost	Number	Cost	Unit cost	Number	Cost	Unit cost	Number	Cost	Unit cost	Number	Cost	Unit cost			
Salary level	17	17	17	11.6	0.7	17	13.4	0.8	19	14.8	0.8	19	16.8	0.9	20	19.1	1.0	12.6%	100.0%
1-6	2	2	2	0.3	0.2	2	0.3	0.2	4	0.8	0.2	2	0.4	0.2	2	0.4	0.2	6.8%	13.3%
7-10	9	9	9	3.2	0.4	9	4.0	0.4	9	4.3	0.5	11	6.1	0.6	11	6.5	0.6	17.8%	53.3%
11-12	1	1	1	0.9	0.9	1	1.0	1.0	1	1.1	1.1	1	1.1	1.1	1	1.2	1.2	6.9%	5.4%
13-16	4	4	4	4.6	1.1	4	5.1	1.3	4	5.4	1.3	4	5.7	1.4	5	7.3	1.5	13.3%	22.7%
17-22	1	1	1	2.6	2.6	1	3.0	3.0	1	3.2	3.2	1	3.4	3.4	1	3.6	3.6	6.1%	5.4%

1. Rand million.

## Railway Safety Regulator

### Mandate

The Railway Safety Regulator is a schedule 3A public entity established in terms of the National Railway Safety Regulator Act (2002) to establish a national regulatory framework for South Africa, and monitor and enforce compliance in the rail sector. The regulator's primary legislative mandate is to oversee and enforce safety performance by all railway operators in South Africa, including those of neighbouring countries whose rail operations connect with and enter South Africa.

### Selected performance indicators

**Table 35.62 Railway Safety Regulator performance indicators by programme/objective/activity and related outcome**

Indicator	Programme/objective/activity	Outcome	Past			Current	Projections		
			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Percentage of planned audits conducted on high-risk corridors	Investigations	Entity mandate	- <sup>1</sup>	- <sup>1</sup>	- <sup>1</sup>	100%	100%	100%	100%
Reduction in the number of platform train interface occurrences	Investigations		15	34	12	12	11	10	6
Number of level crossing investigations conducted per year	Investigations		30	34	13	10	30	40	50
Percentage reduction in the number of people struck by trains	Investigations		- <sup>1</sup>	- <sup>1</sup>	- <sup>1</sup>	- <sup>1</sup>	10	20	30
Number of investigations conducted on perway (bridges and platforms) and rolling stock related to derailments per year	Operations		30	34	29	40	45	50	55

1. No historical data available.

### Expenditure analysis

Over the medium term, the Railway Safety Regulator will focus on improving railway safety and providing an independent regulatory function that focuses particularly on high-risk areas in ensuring minimised major rail incidents. This is in line with the regulator’s core function, which is to promote safe railways by performing audits, inspections, investigations and reviews; and undertake research on railway safety including standards, regulatory models and technologies. The regulator plans to conduct audits on 100 per cent of high-risk corridors over the medium term, with personnel comprising its major cost. Spending on compensation of employees accounts for 63.1 per cent of total expenditure over the medium term, increasing at an average annual rate of 8.5 per cent over the medium term, from R150.1 million in 2016/17 to R191.7 million in 2019/20.

The number of investigations conducted is expected to increase from 40 in 2016/17 to 55 in 2019/20. As a result, travel and accommodation for the inspectorate and investigation unit is expected to increase spending on goods and services at an average annual rate of 1.8 per cent, from R102.9 million in 2016/17 to R108.4 million in 2019/20. This slow increase in spending on goods and services is because of cost-cutting initiatives implemented by the regulator such as reductions in professional fees.

The regulator’s revenue is derived from safety permit fees, technology audits, technical awareness workshops and transfers from the Department of Transport. Total revenue is expected to increase at an average annual rate of 5.9 per cent, from R253 million in 2016/17 to R300 million in 2019/20. Safety permits account for 55.1 per cent of total revenue, while transfers from the Department of Transport account for 22.4 per cent. The regulator is exploring new business opportunities in Africa to grow its revenue over the MTEF period.

### Programmes/objectives/activities

**Table 35.63 Railway Safety Regulator expenditure trends and estimates by programme/objective/activity**

	Audited outcome			Revised estimate	Average growth rate (%)	Average: Expenditure/ Total (%)	Medium-term expenditure estimate			Average growth rate (%)	Average: Expenditure/ Total (%)
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		
R thousand											
Administration	67 905	55 641	83 136	117 489	20.1%	46.8%	105 096	111 769	118 310	0.2%	41.3%
Investigations	6 711	8 442	18 086	23 641	52.2%	7.5%	23 485	25 235	26 648	4.1%	9.0%
Operations	32 927	68 210	107 704	99 915	44.8%	42.0%	121 251	133 205	140 664	12.1%	44.9%
Legal	-	6 425	12 060	11 931	-	3.7%	12 630	13 641	14 405	6.5%	4.8%
<b>Total</b>	<b>107 543</b>	<b>138 718</b>	<b>220 986</b>	<b>252 976</b>	<b>33.0%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>262 462</b>	<b>283 850</b>	<b>300 027</b>	<b>5.9%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

## Statements of historical financial performance

**Table 35.64 Railway Safety Regulator statements of historical financial performance**

Statement of financial performance		2013/14		2014/15		2015/16		2016/17		Average: Outcome/ Budget (%)
		Budget	Audited outcome	Budget	Audited outcome	Budget	Audited outcome	Budget estimate	Revised estimate	
R thousand										
<b>Revenue</b>										
<b>Non-tax revenue</b>										
Sale of goods and services other than capital assets										
<i>of which:</i>										
Administrative fees										
Other non-tax revenue										
<b>Transfers received</b>										
<b>Total revenue</b>										
<b>Expenses</b>										
<b>Current expenses</b>										
Compensation of employees										
Goods and services										
Depreciation										
Interest, dividends and rent on land										
<b>Total expenses</b>										
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>										

## Statements of estimates of financial performance

**Table 35.65 Railway Safety Regulator statements of estimates of financial performance**

Statement of financial performance		Revised estimate	Average growth rate (%)	Average: Expen- diture/ Total (%)	Medium-term estimate			Average growth rate (%)	Average: Expen- diture/ Total (%)
					2016/17	2013/14 - 2016/17	2017/18		
R thousand									
<b>Revenue</b>									
<b>Non-tax revenue</b>									
Sale of goods and services other than capital assets									
<i>of which:</i>									
Administrative fees									
Other non-tax revenue									
<b>Transfers received</b>									
<b>Total revenue</b>									
<b>Expenses</b>									
<b>Current expenses</b>									
Compensation of employees									
Goods and services									
<b>Total expenses</b>									
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>									

## Personnel information

**Table 35.66 Railway Safety Regulator personnel numbers and cost by salary level**

Number of posts estimated for 31 March 2017			Number and cost <sup>1</sup> of personnel posts filled / planned for on funded establishment															Number	
Number of funded posts	Number of posts on approved establishment		Actual 2015/16			Revised estimate 2016/17			Medium-term expenditure estimate						2016/17 - 2019/20				
			Number	Cost	Unit cost	Number	Cost	Unit cost	2017/18		2018/19		2019/20		Average growth rate (%)	Average Salary level/Total (%)			
Railway Safety Regulator			195			195			205			210			210			8.5%	100.0%
Salary level	195	195	211	133.2	0.6	195	150.1	0.8	205	171.4	0.8	210	181.5	0.9	210	191.7	0.9		
1 - 6	25	25	45	3.9	0.1	25	3.4	0.1	28	5.2	0.2	28	5.0	0.2	28	5.3	0.2	16.4%	13.3%
7 - 10	75	75	71	27.8	0.4	75	32.9	0.4	80	40.2	0.5	84	42.8	0.5	84	45.2	0.5	11.1%	39.4%
11 - 12	34	34	34	23.1	0.7	34	25.6	0.8	35	29.4	0.8	35	30.6	0.9	35	32.4	0.9	8.1%	17.0%
13 - 16	56	56	56	66.3	1.2	56	74.8	1.3	57	82.2	1.4	58	87.9	1.5	58	92.8	1.6	7.5%	27.9%
17 - 22	5	5	5	12.1	2.4	5	13.4	2.7	5	14.3	2.9	5	15.2	3.0	5	16.0	3.2	6.2%	2.4%

1. Rand million.

## Road Traffic Infringement Agency

### Mandate

The Road Traffic Infringement Agency is a schedule 3A public entity that derives its mandate from the Administrative Adjudication of Road Traffic Offences (AARTO) Act (1998). The agency was established to administer procedures to discourage the contravention of road traffic laws and to execute the adjudication of infringements, enforce penalties imposed on those contravening road traffic laws, provide specialised prosecution

support services, and carry out community education and community awareness programmes. The agency is in the process of building capacity to fulfil its mandate of rolling out AARTO nationally.

### Selected performance indicators

**Table 35.67 Road Traffic Infringement Agency performance indicators by programme/objective/activity and related outcome**

Indicator	Programme/objective/activity	Outcome	Past		Current	Projections			
			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Percentage of received representations adjudicated within 21 days	Enforce compliance by penalising the contravention of road traffic laws	Entity mandate	- <sup>1</sup>	- <sup>1</sup>	- <sup>1</sup>	100%	100%	100%	100%
Number of representations for infringements adjudicated per year	Enforce compliance by penalising the contravention of road traffic laws		151 734	132 962	151 000	- <sup>2</sup>	- <sup>2</sup>	- <sup>2</sup>	- <sup>2</sup>
Number of courtesy letters issued per year	Discourage contravention of traffic laws		200 469	817 969	3 million	1.3 million	1.6 million	2.1 million	2.2 million
Number of enforcement orders served per year	Enforce compliance by penalising the contravention of road traffic laws		44 652	593 713	640 169	1.3 million	1.5 million	2 million	2.1 million

1. No historical data available.  
2. Indicator discontinued.

### Expenditure analysis

The full implementation of AARTO is in the pilot phase in the City of Johannesburg and City of Tshwane, and remains the main focus of the Road Traffic Infringement Agency over the medium term. This as the agency prepares for a national rollout of the act. The agency will also focus on discouraging and penalising those contravening road traffic laws, and developing efficient adjudication processes.

Courtesy letters issued and enforcement orders served by the agency are expected to increase to 2.2 million and 2.1 million respectively by 2019/20. Spending on goods and services is expected to be the major expenditure item, growing from R180.3 million in 2016/17 to R309.2 million in 2019/20 at an average annual rate of 19.7 per cent, mainly due to printing and postage costs for infringement notices. As a result, total expenditure is expected to increase at an average annual rate of 18.8 per cent, from R301.4 million in 2016/17 to R505.2 million in 2019/20. The agency's staff complement is expected to grow from 175 in 2016/17 to 275 in 2019/20 due to the agency's efforts of increasing its footprint in preparation of the national rollout. Spending on compensation of employees is expected to increase at an average annual rate of 17.5 per cent, from R119.6 million in 2016/17 to R194.2 million in 2019/20.

The agency derives its revenue from various sources, including transfers from the Department of Transport, which account for 3 per cent of total revenue; and funds generated from infringement and administrative penalties and fees, accounting for 97 per cent. The agency expanded collection channels to include major retail stores, municipalities and district vehicle licence renewal offices. As a result, total revenue is expected to increase from R301.2 million in 2016/17 to R505.2 million in 2019/20.

### Programmes/objectives/activities

**Table 35.68 Road Traffic Infringement Agency expenditure trends and estimates by programme/objective/activity**

R thousand	Audited outcome			Revised estimate	Average growth rate (%)	Average: Expenditure/ Total (%)	Medium-term expenditure estimate			Average growth rate (%)	Average: Expenditure/ Total (%)
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		
Administration	30 008	51 862	63 902	78 878	38.0%	41.8%	84 750	89 341	94 344	6.1%	21.3%
Discourage contravention of traffic laws	11 700	9 032	13 956	79 440	89.4%	15.9%	98 786	111 707	117 963	14.1%	24.6%
Encourage payment of penalties	4 612	26 972	55 381	41 136	107.4%	20.4%	82 709	106 613	112 583	39.9%	19.9%
Public awareness and education revised: Change the behaviour of road users	6 067	8 446	19 829	65 132	120.6%	13.0%	75 765	79 051	82 115	8.0%	18.5%
Increase access to AARTO information management processes	6 998	-	4 671	14 813	28.4%	4.9%	22 683	24 384	25 847	20.4%	5.2%
Generation, packaging and dissemination of road safety information	-	3 121	2 459	14 809	-	2.4%	15 668	32 010	33 802	31.7%	5.6%
Finalise preparations for AARTO rollout	-	-	7 232	7 147	-	1.7%	7 562	37 873	38 528	75.3%	5.0%
<b>Total</b>	<b>59 385</b>	<b>99 433</b>	<b>167 430</b>	<b>301 355</b>	<b>71.8%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>387 923</b>	<b>480 979</b>	<b>505 182</b>	<b>18.8%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

## Statements of historical financial performance

Table 35.69 Road Traffic Infringement Agency statements of historical financial performance

Statement of financial performance													
R thousand	Budget		Audited outcome		Budget		Audited outcome		Budget estimate		Revised estimate		Average: Outcome/Budget (%)
	2013/14		2014/15		2015/16		2016/17		2016/17		2016/17		
Revenue													
Non-tax revenue	95 400	81 811	142 057	115 966	184 101	242 282	291 263	291 263					102.6%
Sale of goods and services other than capital assets	-	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-					-
of which:													
Sales by market establishment	-	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-					-
Other non-tax revenue	95 400	80 811	142 057	115 966	184 101	242 282	291 263	291 263					102.5%
Transfers received	25 000	25 000	15 300	15 300	11 497	11 497	10 092	10 092					100.0%
<b>Total revenue</b>	<b>120 400</b>	<b>106 811</b>	<b>157 357</b>	<b>131 266</b>	<b>195 598</b>	<b>253 779</b>	<b>301 355</b>	<b>301 355</b>					<b>102.4%</b>
Expenses													
Current expenses	120 400	59 385	157 357	99 433	195 598	167 430	301 355	301 355					81.0%
Compensation of employees	35 913	31 935	125 357	44 211	83 421	65 319	125 757	119 584					70.5%
Goods and services	84 237	26 404	30 650	52 417	110 751	97 275	174 094	180 267					89.2%
Depreciation	250	1 046	1 350	2 805	1 426	4 836	1 504	1 504					225.0%
<b>Total expenses</b>	<b>120 400</b>	<b>59 385</b>	<b>157 357</b>	<b>99 433</b>	<b>195 598</b>	<b>167 430</b>	<b>301 355</b>	<b>301 355</b>					<b>81.0%</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>47 426</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>31 833</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>86 349</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>					

## Statements of estimates of financial performance

Table 35.70 Road Traffic Infringement Agency statements of estimates of financial performance

Statement of financial performance									
R thousand	Revised estimate	Average growth rate (%)	Average: Expenditure/Total (%)	Medium-term estimate			Average growth rate (%)	Average: Expenditure/Total (%)	
				2017/18	2018/19	2019/20			
Revenue									
Non-tax revenue	291 263	52.7%	89.3%	370 227	469 257	497 412	19.5%	97.0%	
Other non-tax revenue	291 263	53.3%	89.0%	370 227	469 257	497 412	19.5%	97.0%	
Transfers received	10 092	-26.1%	10.7%	17 696	11 722	7 770	-8.3%	3.0%	
<b>Total revenue</b>	<b>301 355</b>	<b>41.3%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>387 923</b>	<b>480 979</b>	<b>505 182</b>	<b>18.8%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	
Expenses									
Current expenses	301 355	71.8%	100.0%	387 923	480 979	505 181	18.8%	297.0%	
Compensation of employees	119 584	55.3%	44.2%	127 742	160 202	194 240	17.5%	36.1%	
Goods and services	180 267	89.7%	53.8%	258 602	319 107	309 178	19.7%	63.5%	
Depreciation	1 504	12.9%	2.0%	1 579	1 670	1 764	5.4%	0.4%	
<b>Total expenses</b>	<b>301 355</b>	<b>71.8%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>387 923</b>	<b>480 979</b>	<b>505 181</b>	<b>18.8%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	

## Personnel information

Table 35.71 Road Traffic Infringement Agency personnel numbers and cost by salary level

Number of posts estimated for 31 March 2017			Number and cost <sup>1</sup> of personnel posts filled / planned for on funded establishment												Number				
Number of funded posts	Number of posts on approved establishment	Number of posts on approved establishment	Actual			Revised estimate			Medium-term expenditure estimate						Average growth rate (%)	Average: Salary level/Total (%)			
			2015/16			2016/17			2017/18		2018/19		2019/20						
			Number	Cost	Unit cost	Number	Cost	Unit cost	Number	Cost	Unit cost	Number	Cost	Unit cost	Number	Cost	Unit cost		
<b>Road Traffic Infringement Agency</b>																			
Salary level	175	275	115	65.3	0.6	175	119.6	0.7	201	127.7	0.6	252	160.2	0.6	275	194.2	0.7	17.5%	100.0%
1-6	18	35	14	2.6	0.2	18	5.8	0.3	31	9.9	0.3	32	10.1	0.3	35	12.9	0.4	30.8%	12.8%
7-10	119	182	74	28.2	0.4	119	59.1	0.5	132	63.8	0.5	176	85.4	0.5	182	97.6	0.5	18.2%	67.4%
11-12	21	41	10	9.0	0.9	21	21.5	1.0	21	22.9	1.1	27	31.6	1.2	41	48.7	1.2	31.3%	12.0%
13-16	16	16	16	22.1	1.4	16	29.6	1.9	16	27.3	1.7	16	29.0	1.8	16	30.8	1.9	1.3%	7.3%
17-22	1	1	1	3.4	3.4	1	3.6	3.6	1	3.9	3.9	1	4.1	4.1	1	4.3	4.3	6.2%	0.5%

1. Rand million.

## Road Traffic Management Corporation

### Mandate

The Road Traffic Management Corporation is a schedule 3A public entity established in terms of the Road Traffic Management Corporation Act (1999). The act requires the corporation to pool national and provincial government resources to provide road traffic management. This includes cooperative and coordinated road traffic strategic planning, regulation, facilitation and law enforcement. Strengthened partnerships with local government and the private sector also form part of the corporation's mandate.

## Selected performance indicators

**Table 35.72 Road Traffic Management Corporation performance indicators by programme/objective/activity and related outcome**

Indicator	Programme/objective/activity	Outcome	Past			Current	Projections		
			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Number of road safety educational programmes implemented per year	Operations	Entity mandate	3	5	4	4	4	4	4
Number of road traffic statistics reports published per year	Operations		-1	6	1	7	7	7	7
Number of speed operations concluded in collaboration with provinces per year	Law enforcement		-1	-1	48	12	-2	-2	-2
Number of drink-driving operations concluded in collaboration with provinces per year	Law enforcement		-1	-1	103	12	-2	-2	-2
Number of vehicles stopped and checked per year	Law enforcement		240 000	1 355 948	477 295	450 000	-2	-2	-2
Number of road traffic law enforcement interventions in support of provinces per year	Law enforcement		-1	-1	-1	648	648	648	648
Number of fatal road accidents per year	Law enforcement		10 170	10 367	10 613	10 400	10 192	9 988	9 789
Number of road fatalities per year	Law enforcement		11 844	12 702	12 944	12 685	12 431	12 182	11 939

1. No historical data available.

2. Indicator discontinued.

## Expenditure analysis

In line with the goals of government's 2014-2019 medium-term strategic framework of reducing road accidents and fatalities, the Road Traffic Management Corporation will focus on improving law enforcement visibility on roads, as well as implementing road safety education initiatives. The corporation will also focus on the full integration of the administration and maintenance of the electronic national traffic information system, following the Constitutional Court ruling in November 2016 that affirms the corporation's role.

The electronic national traffic information system is the national register and asset that stores, records, manages and enforces the requirements of the National Road Traffic Act (1996) and regulations pertaining to the act. It provides for the registration and licensing of vehicles from which transaction fees are levied. The corporation expects the bulk of its revenue to be generated by these levies over the medium term, increasing at an average annual rate of 4.5 per cent from R498.3 million in 2016/17 to R568.3 million in 2019/20. This growth is largely driven by a projected increase in vehicle registrations on the electronic national traffic information system over the period.

Over the same period, the corporation plans to contribute to government's 2014-2019 medium-term strategic framework target of reducing the number of road accidents and fatalities by 2 per cent per year. This will be achieved by running 12 road safety educational programmes and supporting provincial traffic departments in 648 road law traffic interventions per year over the medium term. As a result, the corporation's total expenditure is expected to increase at an average annual rate of 5.9 per cent over the medium term, from R701.1 million in 2016/17 to R831.8 million in 2019/20. This increase will be largely driven by spending on compensation of employees, from R325.9 million in 2016/17 to R401.2 million in 2019/20. The corporation's staff complement grew from 401 in 2014/15 to 689 in 2016/17 because of the accelerated recruitment of national traffic police officers and other personnel in preparation of the electronic national traffic information system. The corporation's staff complement is expected to remain constant over the medium term.

## Programmes/objectives/activities

**Table 35.73 Road Traffic Management Corporation expenditure trends and estimates by programme/objective/activity**

	Audited outcome			Revised estimate	Average growth rate (%)	Average: Expenditure/ Total (%)	Medium-term expenditure estimate			Average growth rate (%)	Average: Expenditure/ Total (%)
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		
R thousand					2013/14 - 2016/17					2016/17 - 2019/20	
Administration	118 624	161 430	488 675	319 420	39.1%	51.5%	331 422	355 537	378 444	5.8%	45.3%
Operations	18 659	64 353	82 091	99 556	74.7%	13.1%	105 728	111 966	118 374	5.9%	14.3%
Law enforcement	95 060	92 855	155 638	171 182	21.7%	28.3%	181 795	192 521	203 302	5.9%	24.5%
Traffic intelligence and security	-	-	9 713	12 690	-	0.7%	13 477	14 272	15 071	5.9%	1.8%
Strategic services	-	-	97 102	98 210	-	6.4%	104 299	110 453	116 638	5.9%	14.1%
<b>Total</b>	<b>232 343</b>	<b>318 638</b>	<b>833 218</b>	<b>701 058</b>	<b>44.5%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>736 722</b>	<b>784 749</b>	<b>831 830</b>	<b>5.9%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

## Statements of historical financial performance

Table 35.74 Road Traffic Management Corporation statements of historical financial performance

Statement of financial performance		Budget		Audited outcome		Budget		Audited outcome		Budget estimate		Revised estimate		Average: Outcome/Budget (%)
R thousand		2013/14		2014/15		2015/16		2016/17		2016/17		2016/17		2013/14 - 2016/17
<b>Revenue</b>														
<b>Non-tax revenue</b>		6 500	438 870	448 920	452 047	475 819	455 483	507 196	507 196					128.9%
Sale of goods and services other than capital assets		–	414 697	442 680	420 916	467 470	419 844	498 329	498 329					124.5%
of which:														
Administrative fees		–	414 697	442 680	420 916	467 470	419 844	498 329	498 329					124.5%
Other non-tax revenue		6 500	24 173	6 240	31 131	8 349	35 639	8 867	8 867					333.2%
<b>Transfers received</b>		166 946	166 946	176 008	176 008	184 104	184 104	193 862	193 862					100.0%
<b>Total revenue</b>		173 446	605 816	624 928	628 055	659 923	639 587	701 058	701 058					119.2%
<b>Expenses</b>														
<b>Current expenses</b>		173 446	232 343	624 928	318 638	659 924	833 219	701 058	701 058					96.6%
Compensation of employees		108 712	118 562	161 458	151 302	170 503	306 087	182 438	325 891					144.7%
Goods and services		59 125	108 386	456 703	158 827	482 275	508 033	507 628	364 175					75.7%
Depreciation		5 494	5 065	6 693	8 334	7 068	18 397	10 953	10 953					141.5%
Interest, dividends and rent on land		115	330	74	175	78	701	39	39					407.4%
<b>Total expenses</b>		173 446	232 343	624 928	318 638	659 924	833 219	701 058	701 058					96.6%
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		–	373 473	–	309 417	–	(193 631)	–	–					–

## Statements of estimates of financial performance

Table 35.75 Road Traffic Management Corporation statements of estimates of financial performance

Statement of financial performance		Revised estimate	Average growth rate (%)	Average: Expenditure/Total (%)	Medium-term estimate			Average growth rate (%)	Average: Expenditure/Total (%)
R thousand		2016/17	2013/14 - 2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2016/17 - 2019/20	
<b>Revenue</b>									
<b>Non-tax revenue</b>		507 196	4.9%	72.0%	538 167	569 389	604 409	6.0%	72.7%
Sale of goods and services other than capital assets		498 329	6.3%	68.0%	505 426	535 246	568 354	4.5%	69.1%
of which:									
Administrative fees		498 329	6.3%	68.0%	505 426	535 246	568 354	4.5%	69.1%
Other non-tax revenue		8 867	-28.4%	3.9%	32 741	34 143	36 055	59.6%	3.6%
<b>Transfers received</b>		193 862	5.1%	28.0%	198 555	215 361	227 421	5.5%	27.3%
<b>Total revenue</b>		701 058	5.0%	100.0%	736 722	784 750	831 830	5.9%	100.0%
<b>Expenses</b>									
<b>Current expenses</b>		701 058	44.5%	100.0%	736 722	784 750	831 830	5.9%	213.5%
Compensation of employees		325 891	40.1%	45.4%	352 528	376 465	401 201	7.2%	47.6%
Goods and services		364 175	49.8%	52.4%	372 521	395 922	417 538	4.7%	50.8%
Depreciation		10 953	29.3%	2.1%	11 632	12 318	13 045	6.0%	1.6%
Interest, dividends and rent on land		39	-50.9%	0.1%	41	44	46	6.0%	0.0%
<b>Total expenses</b>		701 058	44.5%	100.0%	736 722	784 750	831 830	5.9%	100.0%
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		–	(1)		–	–	–	–	–

## Personnel information

Table 35.76 Road Traffic Management Corporation personnel numbers and cost by salary level

Number of posts estimated for 31 March 2017		Number and cost <sup>1</sup> of personnel posts filled / planned for on funded establishment															Number		
Number of funded posts	Number of posts on approved establishment	Actual			Revised estimate			Medium-term expenditure estimate			Medium-term expenditure estimate			2016/17 - 2019/20	Average growth rate (%)	Average Salary level/Total (%)			
		2015/16		Unit cost	2016/17		Unit cost	2017/18		Unit cost	2018/19		Unit cost				2019/20		Unit cost
Road Traffic Management Corporation	689	2 017	634	306.1	0.5	689	325.9	0.5	689	352.5	0.5	689	376.5	0.5	689	401.2	0.6	7.2%	100.0%
Salary level																			
1 – 6	109	162	103	12.6	0.1	109	13.4	0.1	109	14.7	0.1	109	15.6	0.1	109	16.6	0.2	7.3%	15.8%
7 – 10	469	1 705	434	177.6	0.4	469	189.3	0.4	469	204.5	0.4	469	219.2	0.5	469	233.6	0.5	7.3%	68.1%
11 – 12	28	52	23	18.2	0.8	28	19.4	0.7	28	20.9	0.7	28	22.2	0.8	28	23.6	0.8	6.9%	4.1%
13 – 16	76	90	67	80.3	1.2	76	85.5	1.1	76	93.2	1.2	76	99.0	1.3	76	105.5	1.4	7.3%	11.0%
17 – 22	7	8	7	17.4	2.5	7	18.3	2.6	7	19.3	2.8	7	20.5	2.9	7	21.9	3.1	6.1%	1.0%

1. Rand million.

## South African Civil Aviation Authority

### Mandate

The South African Civil Aviation Authority is a schedule 3A public entity that was established in 1998 and is governed by the Civil Aviation Act (2009). Its mandate is to promote, regulate and enforce civil aviation safety and security standards across the aviation industry.

### Selected performance indicators

**Table 35.77 South African Civil Aviation Authority performance indicators by programme/objective/activity and related outcome**

Indicator	Programme/objective/activity	Outcome	Past		Current	Projections			
			2013/14	2014/15		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Number of aircraft inspections conducted and certificates issued per year	Continuously improve civil aviation safety	Entity mandate	554	483	490	500	510	520	530
Number of air safety infrastructure inspections conducted and certificates issued per year	Continuously improve civil aviation safety		280	293	277	258	260	263	266
Number of air safety operations inspections conducted and certificates issued per year	Continuously improve civil aviation safety		981	1 003	1 114	1 155	1 178	1 201	1 226
Number of aviation security inspections conducted and certificates issued per year	Continuously improve civil aviation security		1 359	1 371	1 170	1 124	1 147	1 170	1 194

### Expenditure analysis

Over the MTEF period, the South African Civil Aviation Authority will focus on improving civil aviation safety and security through increasing safety and security oversight activities, training and development. The entity will also pay close attention to improving efficiencies in its operations and aligning them with international standards through a review of its business processes and the implementation of a new enterprise business system.

The entity generates most of its revenue from passenger safety charges, user fees and fuel levies. Reaching a total of R2 billion over the medium term, passenger safety charges are expected to make up 78.7 per cent of revenue over the period. This revenue source is projected to grow at an average annual rate of 9 per cent over the medium term, in line with expected growth in passenger volumes.

Over the medium term, the entity expects to increase inspections in all categories, from 3 037 inspections in 2016/17 to 3 216 inspections in 2019/20. To support the increase in inspections in line with its new business enterprise system and efforts to ensure compliance with international standards, the entity will increase its staff complement from 495 in 2016/17 to 610 in 2019/20. As a result, over the MTEF period, the entity anticipates its total expenditure to increase at an average annual rate of 11.2 per cent, from R557.5 million in 2016/17 to R766.8 million in 2019/20. This growth in expenditure will be largely driven by an increase in spending on compensation of employees, from R384.2 million in 2016/17 to R517.4 million in 2019/20. Spending on goods and services will increase at an average annual rate of 9.1 per cent, from R161 million in 2016/17 to R209.1 million in 2019/20, mainly because of spending on computer services, maintenance costs, training and development for new inspectors linked to the new business enterprise system, and the acquisition of a new flight inspection aircraft.

### Programmes/objectives/activities

**Table 35.78 South African Civil Aviation Authority expenditure trends and estimates by programme/objective/activity**

R thousand	Audited outcome			Revised estimate	Average growth rate (%)	Average: Expenditure/Total (%)	Medium-term expenditure estimate			Average growth rate (%)	Average: Expenditure/Total (%)
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		
Administration	199 680	234 056	248 024	296 910	14.1%	51.8%	354 335	393 992	423 053	12.5%	54.4%
Continuously improve civil aviation safety	180 892	185 804	196 320	228 329	8.1%	42.1%	264 654	287 222	304 527	10.1%	40.3%
Continuously improve civil aviation security	26 661	26 774	27 575	32 308	6.6%	6.0%	34 324	36 740	39 218	6.7%	5.3%
<b>Total</b>	<b>407 233</b>	<b>446 634</b>	<b>471 919</b>	<b>557 547</b>	<b>11.0%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>653 313</b>	<b>717 954</b>	<b>766 798</b>	<b>11.2%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

## Statements of historical financial performance

**Table 35.79 South African Civil Aviation Authority statements of historical financial performance**

Statement of financial performance		2013/14		2014/15		2015/16		2016/17		Average: Outcome/Budget (%)
		Budget	Audited outcome	Budget	Audited outcome	Budget	Audited outcome	Budget estimate	Revised estimate	
R thousand										2013/14 - 2016/17
<b>Revenue</b>										
<b>Non-tax revenue</b>		416 910	399 380	449 489	444 905	505 972	519 826	552 139	578 256	100.9%
Sale of goods and services other than capital assets		404 962	381 579	439 135	431 646	498 073	506 014	544 929	567 353	100.0%
of which:										
Administrative fees		404 962	381 579	439 135	431 646	498 073	506 014	544 929	567 353	100.0%
Other non-tax revenue		11 948	17 801	10 354	13 259	7 899	13 812	7 210	10 903	149.1%
<b>Transfers received</b>		18 155	16 901	19 239	17 916	20 124	18 740	21 191	21 191	95.0%
<b>Total revenue</b>		435 065	416 281	468 728	462 821	526 096	538 566	573 330	599 447	100.7%
<b>Expenses</b>										
<b>Current expenses</b>		416 566	407 233	468 683	446 634	504 883	472 108	563 258	557 547	96.4%
Compensation of employees		279 552	281 559	323 714	303 816	338 630	324 566	386 501	384 199	97.4%
Goods and services		124 307	118 679	134 264	133 531	156 155	137 941	163 088	161 026	95.4%
Depreciation		12 707	6 995	10 705	9 287	10 098	9 601	13 669	12 322	81.0%
<b>Total expenses</b>		416 566	407 233	468 683	446 634	504 883	472 108	563 258	557 547	96.4%
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		18 499	9 048	45	16 187	21 213	66 458	10 072	41 900	

## Statements of estimates of financial performance

**Table 35.80 South African Civil Aviation Authority statements of estimates of financial performance**

Statement of financial performance		Revised estimate	Average growth rate (%)	Average: Expenditure/Total (%)	Medium-term estimate			Average growth rate (%)	Average: Expenditure/Total (%)
					2016/17	2013/14 - 2016/17	2017/18		
R thousand									
<b>Revenue</b>									
<b>Non-tax revenue</b>		578 256	13.1%	96.3%	628 514	679 929	733 180	8.2%	96.6%
Sale of goods and services other than capital assets		567 353	14.1%	93.4%	621 301	673 585	728 317	8.7%	95.5%
of which:									
Administrative fees		567 353	14.1%	93.4%	621 301	673 585	728 317	8.7%	95.5%
Other non-tax revenue		10 903	-15.1%	2.9%	7 213	6 344	4 863	-23.6%	1.1%
<b>Transfers received</b>		21 191	7.8%	3.7%	22 251	23 436	24 860	5.5%	3.4%
<b>Total revenue</b>		599 447	12.9%	100.0%	650 765	703 365	758 040	8.1%	100.0%
<b>Expenses</b>									
<b>Current expenses</b>		557 547	11.0%	100.0%	653 313	717 954	766 798	11.2%	146.2%
Compensation of employees		384 199	10.9%	68.7%	449 682	484 617	517 372	10.4%	68.2%
Goods and services		161 026	10.7%	29.3%	178 662	195 684	209 104	9.1%	27.7%
Depreciation		12 322	20.8%	2.0%	19 128	26 110	28 980	33.0%	3.1%
Interest, dividends and rent on land		-	-	-	5 841	11 543	11 342	-	1.0%
<b>Total expenses</b>		557 547	11.0%	100.0%	653 313	717 954	766 798	11.2%	100.0%
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		41 900	1		(2 548)	(14 589)	(8 758)	-159.3%	

## Personnel information

**Table 35.81 South African Civil Aviation Authority personnel numbers and cost by salary level**

Number of posts estimated for 31 March 2017		Number and cost <sup>1</sup> of personnel posts filled / planned for on funded establishment															Number	
		Actual			Revised estimate			Medium-term expenditure estimate						2016/17 - 2019/20				
Number of funded posts	Number of posts on approved establishment	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18		2018/19		2019/20		2016/17 - 2019/20						
		Number	Cost	Number	Cost	Number	Cost	Number	Cost	Number	Cost	Average growth rate (%)	Average Salary level/Total (%)					
South African Civil Aviation Authority		497	324.6	495	384.2	610	449.7	610	484.6	610	517.4	10.4%	100.0%					
Salary level	610	610																
1 - 6	55	55	3.4	55	5.3	51	4.9	51	5.0	51	5.3	0.0%	9.0%					
7 - 10	279	279	130.0	255	146.3	281	168.6	281	183.9	281	198.9	10.8%	47.4%					
11 - 12	216	216	124.4	144	158.0	219	192.1	219	205.0	219	215.7	10.9%	34.2%					
13 - 16	57	57	58.1	38	65.4	56	74.0	56	80.0	56	85.9	9.5%	8.8%					
17 - 22	3	3	8.7	3	9.1	3	10.2	3	10.8	3	11.6	8.3%	0.5%					

1. Rand million.

## South African Maritime Safety Authority

### Mandate

The South African Maritime Safety Authority is a schedule 3A public entity established in terms of the South African Maritime Safety Authority Act (1998). Its mandate is to promote South Africa's maritime interests, ensure safety of life and property at sea, and prevent and combat the pollution of the marine environment by ships. The entity's mandate was expanded to include the responsibility of implementing and executing the long-range

identification and tracking of ships along the South African coastline. This vessel monitoring system assists in securing South Africa’s coastal waters. In 2007, the entity’s mandate was expanded to include the regulation of boating activities on South Africa’s inland waters. Other functions are also defined in international maritime conventions to which South Africa is a signatory.

The entity is responsible for administering inland small vessel regulations, which includes the activities of inland water vessel inspections, licensing, surveying, safety promotion and awareness, accident investigation, the development of examination standards, certificates of competence, and the awarding certificates of fitness. The entity has also been tasked with the responsibility of monitoring ships traversing South African waters and ensuring their safe navigation at a distance for purposes of securing South Africa and its territorial interests.

**Selected performance indicators**

**Table 35.82 South African Maritime Safety Authority performance indicators by programme/objective/activity and related outcome**

Indicator	Programme/objective/activity	Outcome	Past			Current	Projections		
			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Percentage of maritime pollution incidents that have been successfully managed per year	Prevent and combat pollution of marine environment by ships	Entity mandate	100% (2)	100% (1)	100% (2)	100% (1)	100%	100%	100%
Percentage of vessels held accountable for pollution per year	Prevent and combat pollution of marine environment by ships		100% (2)	100% (1)	100% (2)	100% (1)	100% (1)	100% (1)	100% (1)
Number of inspections conducted on foreign ships per year	Ensure the safety of life and property at sea		302	286	252	265	305	312	318
Number of fatalities reported on South African waters per year	Ensure the safety of life and property at sea		10	22	33	6	6	6	6
Number of inspections conducted on local ships per year	Ensure the safety of life and property at sea		10 852	9 978	11 701	11 750	11 845	11 890	11 923
Number of seafarer certificates issued per year	Ensure the safety of life and property at sea		14 521	17 781	10 859	17 802	17 871	17 901	18 010

**Expenditure analysis**

The South African Maritime Safety Authority’s focus over the medium term will be on safety, promoting a culture of preventing marine incidents and combating the pollution caused by ships. As such, the entity plans to conduct 318 inspections on foreign ships and 11 923 inspections on local ships in 2019/20. Due to the labour intensive nature of these activities, spending on compensation of employees will remain the entity’s largest expenditure component, accounting for 50.8 per cent of total expenditure over the medium term, increasing at an average annual rate of 5.9 per cent from R193.9 million in 2016/17 to R230.4 million in 2019/20.

The entity plans to significantly increase spending on infrastructure, which will be channelled towards the replacement of obsolete capital assets that impede the authority’s service delivery initiatives. Infrastructure spending and the cost of travel related to training, and survey and inspection work are expected to be the main drivers of spending on goods and services, growing at an average annual rate of 6.1 per cent, from R186.7 million in 2016/17 to R222.7 million in 2019/20.

The entity generates most of its revenue from levies, which constitute more than 80.3 per cent of total revenue, charged to foreign ships calling on South African ports. Transfers from the Department of Transport account for 2.9 per cent of revenue and are for the operations and maintenance of the Maritime and Aeronautical Rescue Coordination Centre. Revenue from third parties accounts for 5 per cent. Total revenue is expected to grow at an average annual rate of 4.5 per cent, from R397.2 million in 2016/17 to R453 million in 2019/20.

## Programmes/objectives/activities

Table 35.83 South African Maritime Safety Authority expenditure trends and estimates by programme/objective/activity

R thousand	Audited outcome			Revised estimate	Average growth rate (%)	Average Expenditure/Total (%)	Medium-term expenditure estimate			Average growth rate (%)	Average Expenditure/Total (%)
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2013/14 - 2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2016/17 - 2019/20	
Administration	36 045	31 093	31 906	34 614	-1.3%	8.5%	36 760	38 929	41 109	5.9%	9.1%
Prevent and combat pollution of marine environment by ships	181 485	156 538	53 177	57 023	-32.0%	27.7%	60 558	64 131	67 722	5.9%	14.9%
Ensure the safety of life and property at sea	149 316	129 863	205 619	220 488	13.9%	45.7%	238 798	248 901	262 947	6.0%	58.1%
Promote South Africa's maritime interests	81 753	70 503	63 813	68 427	-5.8%	18.1%	72 670	76 957	81 267	5.9%	17.9%
<b>Total</b>	<b>448 599</b>	<b>387 997</b>	<b>354 515</b>	<b>380 552</b>	<b>-5.3%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>408 786</b>	<b>428 919</b>	<b>453 045</b>	<b>6.0%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

## Statements of historical financial performance

Table 35.84 South African Maritime Safety Authority statements of historical financial performance

### Statement of financial performance

R thousand	Budget	Audited outcome	Budget	Audited outcome	Budget	Audited outcome	Budget estimate	Revised estimate	Average Outcome/Budget (%)
	2013/14	2014/15	2014/15	2015/16	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2013/14 - 2016/17
<b>Revenue</b>									
<b>Non-tax revenue</b>	<b>336 996</b>	<b>301 051</b>	<b>349 873</b>	<b>299 639</b>	<b>303 184</b>	<b>318 221</b>	<b>321 981</b>	<b>389 634</b>	<b>99.7%</b>
Sale of goods and services other than capital assets	335 189	292 899	348 043	298 903	302 387	308 790	321 135	389 336	98.7%
<i>of which:</i>									
<i>Sales by market establishment</i>	248 124	263 423	257 716	273 084	276 116	270 555	293 235	351 241	107.7%
<i>Portnet levies</i>	248 124	231 781	257 716	250 353	250 949	250 797	266 508	331 207	104.0%
<i>Contributions received</i>	-	31 642	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other sales</i>	87 065	29 476	90 327	25 819	26 271	38 235	27 900	38 095	56.8%
Other non-tax revenue	1 807	8 152	1 830	736	797	9 431	846	298	352.6%
Transfers received	12 901	12 901	6 887	6 887	7 245	7 205	7 694	7 586	99.6%
<b>Total revenue</b>	<b>349 897</b>	<b>313 952</b>	<b>356 760</b>	<b>306 526</b>	<b>310 429</b>	<b>325 426</b>	<b>329 676</b>	<b>397 220</b>	<b>99.7%</b>
<b>Expenses</b>									
<b>Current expenses</b>	<b>349 898</b>	<b>448 599</b>	<b>356 760</b>	<b>387 996</b>	<b>310 430</b>	<b>354 515</b>	<b>329 676</b>	<b>380 552</b>	<b>116.7%</b>
Compensation of employees	119 229	128 616	161 063	145 339	171 534	163 813	182 169	193 898	99.6%
Goods and services	224 677	319 983	195 698	242 657	138 896	190 702	147 507	186 653	133.0%
Depreciation	5 992	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total expenses</b>	<b>349 898</b>	<b>448 599</b>	<b>356 760</b>	<b>387 996</b>	<b>310 430</b>	<b>354 515</b>	<b>329 676</b>	<b>380 552</b>	<b>116.7%</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(134 647)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(81 470)</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>(29 089)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>16 668</b>	

## Statements of estimates of financial performance

Table 35.85 South African Maritime Safety Authority statements of estimates of financial performance

### Statement of financial performance

R thousand	Revised estimate	Average growth rate (%)	Average Expenditure/Total (%)	Medium-term estimate			Average growth rate (%)	Average Expenditure/Total (%)
	2016/17	2013/14 - 2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2016/17 - 2019/20	
<b>Revenue</b>								
<b>Non-tax revenue</b>	<b>389 634</b>	<b>9.0%</b>	<b>97.4%</b>	<b>395 821</b>	<b>415 212</b>	<b>438 571</b>	<b>4.0%</b>	<b>97.1%</b>
Sale of goods and services other than capital assets	389 336	10.0%	95.9%	395 471	414 802	438 031	4.0%	97.0%
<i>of which:</i>								
<i>Sales by market establishment</i>	351 241	10.1%	86.1%	355 166	383 572	405 052	4.9%	88.5%
<i>Portnet levies</i>	331 207	12.6%	79.0%	298 319	353 203	372 983	4.0%	80.3%
<i>Contributions received</i>	20 034	-14.1%	2.5%	20 034	20 034	20 034	-	4.8%
<i>Other sales</i>	38 095	8.9%	9.8%	40 305	31 230	32 979	-4.7%	8.5%
Other non-tax revenue	298	-66.8%	1.5%	350	410	540	21.9%	0.1%
Transfers received	7 586	-16.2%	2.6%	12 965	13 707	14 475	24.0%	2.9%
<b>Total revenue</b>	<b>397 220</b>	<b>8.2%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>408 786</b>	<b>428 919</b>	<b>453 046</b>	<b>4.5%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>
<b>Expenses</b>								
<b>Current expenses</b>	<b>380 552</b>	<b>-5.3%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>408 786</b>	<b>428 919</b>	<b>453 045</b>	<b>6.0%</b>	<b>120.0%</b>
Compensation of employees	193 898	14.7%	40.8%	205 920	218 069	230 388	5.9%	50.8%
Goods and services	186 653	-16.4%	59.2%	202 867	210 850	222 657	6.1%	49.2%
<b>Total expenses</b>	<b>380 552</b>	<b>-5.3%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>408 786</b>	<b>428 919</b>	<b>453 045</b>	<b>6.0%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>16 668</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-100.0%</b>	

**Personnel information****Table 35.86 South African Maritime Safety Authority personnel numbers and cost by salary level**

Number of posts estimated for 31 March 2017			Number and cost <sup>1</sup> of personnel posts filled / planned for on funded establishment												Number				
Number of funded posts	Number of posts on approved establishment	Number of posts on approved establishment	Actual			Revised estimate			Medium-term expenditure estimate						Average growth rate (%)	Average: Salary level/Total (%)			
			2015/16			2016/17			2017/18		2018/19		2019/20				2016/17 - 2019/20		
			Number	Cost	Unit cost	Number	Cost	Unit cost	Number	Cost	Unit cost	Number	Cost	Unit cost				Number	Cost
South African Maritime Safety Authority			270	163.8	0.6	285	193.9	0.7	287	205.9	0.7	287	218.1	0.8	287	230.4	0.8	5.9%	100.0%
Salary level	285	285																	
1 – 6	40	40	40	10.8	0.3	40	22.7	0.6	40	24.0	0.6	40	25.5	0.6	40	26.9	0.7	5.8%	14.0%
7 – 10	124	124	118	47.3	0.4	124	52.7	0.4	126	56.4	0.4	126	59.7	0.5	126	63.1	0.5	6.2%	43.8%
11 – 12	88	88	79	59.7	0.8	88	69.7	0.8	88	73.8	0.8	88	78.2	0.9	88	82.6	0.9	5.8%	30.7%
13 – 16	31	31	31	40.6	1.3	31	43.1	1.4	31	45.7	1.5	31	48.4	1.6	31	51.1	1.6	5.8%	10.8%
17 – 22	2	2	2	5.4	2.7	2	5.7	2.8	2	6.0	3.0	2	6.4	3.2	2	6.7	3.4	5.8%	0.7%

1. Rand million.

## Additional tables

**Table 35.A Summary of conditional grants to provinces and municipalities<sup>1</sup>**

R thousand	Audited outcome			Adjusted appropriation	Medium-term expenditure estimate		
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Conditional grants to provinces</b>							
<b>Road Transport</b>							
Provincial roads maintenance grant: Roads in support of electricity generation infrastructure component	808 900	803 002	830 000	801 000	852 000	894 600	939 330
Provincial roads maintenance grant: Roads maintenance component	7 519 488	7 956 245	8 221 154	9 379 071	9 631 664	10 431 068	11 242 335
Provincial roads maintenance grant: Disaster relief component	409 387	602 251	480 590	298 123	270 000	210 000	–
<b>Public Transport</b>							
Public transport operations grant	4 552 521	4 832 709	4 939 448	5 400 292	5 722 871	5 990 298	6 325 755
<b>Total</b>	<b>13 290 296</b>	<b>14 194 207</b>	<b>14 471 192</b>	<b>15 878 486</b>	<b>16 476 535</b>	<b>17 525 966</b>	<b>18 507 420</b>
<b>Conditional grants to municipalities</b>							
<b>Road Transport</b>							
Rural roads asset management systems grant	52 205	75 223	96 842	101 514	107 309	113 533	119 891
<b>Public Transport</b>							
Public transport network grant	5 549 981	5 870 846	5 953 090	5 592 691	6 159 559	6 582 669	6 962 248
<b>Total</b>	<b>5 602 186</b>	<b>5 946 069</b>	<b>6 049 932</b>	<b>5 694 205</b>	<b>6 266 868</b>	<b>6 696 202</b>	<b>7 082 139</b>

1. Detail provided in the Division of Revenue Act (2017).

**Table 35.B Summary of departmental public private partnership projects<sup>1</sup>**

Project description: National fleet project	Project annual unitary fee at time of contract	Budgeted expenditure	Medium-term expenditure estimate		
		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
R thousand					
<b>Projects signed in terms of Treasury Regulation 16</b>	<b>425</b>	<b>497</b>	<b>557</b>	<b>624</b>	<b>659</b>
Project monitoring cost	425	497	557	624	659
<b>Total</b>	<b>425</b>	<b>497</b>	<b>557</b>	<b>624</b>	<b>659</b>

1. Only payments that have received National Treasury approval.

### Disclosure notes for projects signed in terms of Treasury Regulation 16

Project name	National fleet project
Brief description	Provision of fleet management services
Date public private partnership agreement was signed	01-Oct-16
Duration of public private partnership agreement	5 years (extended for 2 years, expiring on 30 November 2013). The contract is being extended on a month-to-month basis
Variations and amendments to public private partnership agreement	Period extension
Significant contingent fiscal obligations including termination payments, guarantees, warranties and indemnities and maximum estimated value of such liabilities	

**Table 35.C Summary of expenditure on infrastructure**

Project name	Service delivery outputs	Current project stage	Total project cost	Audited outcome		Adjusted appropriation	Medium-term expenditure estimate	
				2013/14	2014/15		2017/18	2018/19
R thousand				2013/14	2014/15	2016/17	2017/18	2019/20
<b>Infrastructure transfers to other spheres, agencies and departments</b>								
<b>Mega projects (total project cost of at least R1 billion over the project life cycle)</b>								
South African National Roads Agency	Development and upkeep of national road network	Various	-	7 043 451	8 180 798	8 891 865	11 112 352	12 505 401
Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa	Maintenance and rehabilitation of passenger rail infrastructure	Construction	-	7 481 110	11 058 959	11 595 379	9 300 187	10 675 110
Public transport infrastructure grant	Provision of public transport infrastructure and systems for municipalities	Various	-	4 668 676	4 678 032	-	-	-
Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa: Rolling stock	Provision of new rolling stock	Various	-	-	6 047 959	2 560 508	4 420 482	4 676 870
Provincial roads maintenance grant	Maintenance of provincial road infrastructure	Various	-	7 519 488	9 361 498	9 531 744	10 202 503	11 535 668
Public transport network grant	Funding for accelerated construction and improvement of public and non-motorised transport infrastructure	Various	-	-	-	5 953 090	6 159 559	6 582 669
<b>Total</b>			-	<b>26 712 725</b>	<b>39 327 246</b>	<b>40 452 704</b>	<b>41 746 244</b>	<b>45 975 718</b>
					<b>38 532 586</b>			<b>48 538 935</b>



# BUDGET 2017

## ESTIMATES OF NATIONAL EXPENDITURE

Private Bag X115, Pretoria, 0001 | 40 Church Square, Pretoria, 0002  
Tel +27 12 315 5944 | Fax +27 12 395 6697



**national treasury**

Department:  
National Treasury  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

